Energy-Log-Server-7.x Documentation Release 7.0.3

Sep 22, 2020

Contents

1	About	1
2	Introduction 2.1 Elasticsearch 2.2 Kibana 2.3 Logstash 2.4 ELK	3 4 4 5
3	3.9 ROOTless management 3.10 Energy Logserver Elasticsearch encryption 3.11 Transport layer encryption	7 7 8 12 14 15 16 20 21 22 23 24
4	4.1 Time settings and refresh 4.2 Fields 4.3 Filtering and syntax building	27 27 29 30 32 34
5	5.3 Edit visualization and saving	35 35 38 39 42 43 44

6	Repo 6.1		49 50
	6.2	1	53
	6.3	L	55
7	Lass	notes and object memory and	59
7	User 7.1		5 9
	7.2		61
	7.3	ε	62
	7.4	1	66
	7.5	Changing password for the system account	67
8	Setti	ngs	69
Ŭ	8.1	8	69
	8.2		71
	8.3	Special accounts	71
9	Alorí	Module	73
	9.1		73
	9.2		74
	9.3	Alerts status	77
	9.4		77
	9.5		80
	9.6	1	81
	9.7 9.8		87 90
	9.8 9.9		90 96
10			99
	10.1	The fixed part of the screen	01
	10.2		
	10.2	Screen content for regressive algorithms	03
	10.3	Screen content for regressive algorithms 1 Screen content for the Trend algorithm 1	103 105
		Screen content for regressive algorithms 1 Screen content for the Trend algorithm 1 Screen content for the neural network (MLP) algorithm 1	03
	10.3 10.4	Screen content for regressive algorithms 1 Screen content for the Trend algorithm 1 Screen content for the neural network (MLP) algorithm 1 AI Rules List 1	103 105 107
	10.3 10.4 10.5	Screen content for regressive algorithms 1 Screen content for the Trend algorithm 1 Screen content for the neural network (MLP) algorithm 1 AI Rules List 1 AI Learn 1 AI Learn Tasks 1	03 05 07 09 11
	10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8	Screen content for regressive algorithms 1 Screen content for the Trend algorithm 1 Screen content for the neural network (MLP) algorithm 1 AI Rules List 1 AI Learn 1 AI Learn Tasks 1 Scenarios of using algorithms implemented in the Intelligence module 1	03 05 07 09 11 13
	10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9	Screen content for regressive algorithms 1 Screen content for the Trend algorithm 1 Screen content for the neural network (MLP) algorithm 1 AI Rules List 1 AI Learn 1 AI Learn Tasks 1 Scenarios of using algorithms implemented in the Intelligence module 1 Scheduler Module 1	03 05 07 09 11 13 14
	10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9 10.10	Screen content for regressive algorithms 1 Screen content for the Trend algorithm 1 Screen content for the neural network (MLP) algorithm 1 AI Rules List 1 AI Learn 1 AI Learn Tasks 1 Scenarios of using algorithms implemented in the Intelligence module 1 Scheduler Module 1 Permission 1	03 07 09 11 13 14 15 17
	10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9 10.10	Screen content for regressive algorithms 1 Screen content for the Trend algorithm 1 Screen content for the neural network (MLP) algorithm 1 AI Rules List 1 AI Learn 1 AI Learn Tasks 1 Scenarios of using algorithms implemented in the Intelligence module 1 Scheduler Module 1	03 07 09 11 13 14 15 17
11	10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9 10.10 10.11 Verif	Screen content for regressive algorithms 1 Screen content for the Trend algorithm 1 Screen content for the neural network (MLP) algorithm 1 AI Rules List 1 AI Learn 1 AI Learn Tasks 1 Screarios of using algorithms implemented in the Intelligence module 1 Scheduler Module 1 Permission 1 Register new algorithm 1 Itation steps and logs 1	03 07 09 11 13 14 15 17
11	10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9 10.10 10.11 Verif 11.1	Screen content for regressive algorithms 1 Screen content for the Trend algorithm 1 Screen content for the neural network (MLP) algorithm 1 AI Rules List 1 AI Learn 1 AI Learn Tasks 1 Screen is of using algorithms implemented in the Intelligence module 1 Scheduler Module 1 Permission 1 Register new algorithm 1 Verification of Elasticsearch service 1	103 105 107 109 111 13 14 15 17 17 17 121
11	10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9 10.10 10.11 Verif 11.1	Screen content for regressive algorithms 1 Screen content for the Trend algorithm 1 Screen content for the neural network (MLP) algorithm 1 AI Rules List 1 AI Learn 1 AI Learn Tasks 1 Screarios of using algorithms implemented in the Intelligence module 1 Scheduler Module 1 Permission 1 Register new algorithm 1 Itation steps and logs 1	103 105 107 109 111 13 14 15 17 17 17 121
	10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9 10.10 10.11 Verif 11.1 11.2	Screen content for regressive algorithms 1 Screen content for the Trend algorithm 1 Screen content for the neural network (MLP) algorithm 1 AI Rules List 1 AI Learn 1 AI Learn Tasks 1 Screen is of using algorithms implemented in the Intelligence module 1 Scheduler Module 1 Permission 1 Register new algorithm 1 Verification of Elasticsearch service 1 Verification of Logstash service 1	103 105 107 109 111 13 14 15 17 17 17 121
	10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9 10.10 10.11 Verif 11.1 11.2 Build	Screen content for regressive algorithms1Screen content for the Trend algorithm1Screen content for the neural network (MLP) algorithm1AI Rules List1AI Learn1AI Learn Tasks1Scenarios of using algorithms implemented in the Intelligence module1Scheduler Module1Permission1Register new algorithm1Ication steps and logs1Verification of Logstash service1Node roles1	103 105 107 109 111 13 14 15 17 121 121 122 125
	10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9 10.10 10.11 Verifi 11.1 11.2 Build 12.1 12.2	Screen content for regressive algorithms1Screen content for the Trend algorithm1Screen content for the neural network (MLP) algorithm1AI Rules List1AI Learn1AI Learn Tasks1Scenarios of using algorithms implemented in the Intelligence module1Scheduler Module1Permission1Register new algorithm1Ication steps and logs1Verification of Elasticsearch service1Verification of Logstash service1Node roles1Naming convention1	103 105 107 109 111 13 14 15 17 17 121 122 125 125
	10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9 10.10 10.11 Verif 11.1 11.2 Build 12.1 12.2 12.3	Screen content for regressive algorithms1Screen content for the Trend algorithm1Screen content for the neural network (MLP) algorithm1AI Rules List1AI Learn1AI Learn Tasks1Scenarios of using algorithms implemented in the Intelligence module1Scheduler Module1Permission1Register new algorithm1Verification of Elasticsearch service1Verification of Logstash service1Ing a cluster1Node roles1Naming convention1Config files1	103 105 107 109 111 13 14 15 17 121 122 125 125 125 125
	10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9 10.10 10.11 Verif 11.1 11.2 Build 12.1 12.2 12.3 12.4	Screen content for regressive algorithms1Screen content for the Trend algorithm1Screen content for the neural network (MLP) algorithm1AI Rules List1AI Learn1AI Learn Tasks1Scenarios of using algorithms implemented in the Intelligence module1Scheduler Module1Permission1Register new algorithm1Verification of Elasticsearch service1Verification of Logstash service1Node roles1Naming convention1Config files1Example setup1	103 105 107 109 111 13 14 15 17 121 122 125 125 126 126
	10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9 10.10 10.11 Verif 11.1 11.2 Build 12.1 12.2 12.3 12.4	Screen content for regressive algorithms 1 Screen content for the Trend algorithm 1 Screen content for the neural network (MLP) algorithm 1 AI Rules List 1 AI Learn 1 AI Learn 1 AI Learn Tasks 1 Screenarios of using algorithms implemented in the Intelligence module 1 Scheduler Module 1 Opermission 1 Register new algorithm 1 Ication steps and logs 1 Verification of Elasticsearch service 1 Verification of Logstash service 1 Node roles 1 Naming convention 1 Config files 1 Example setup 1	103 105 107 109 111 13 14 15 17 121 122 125 125 125 125
12	10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9 10.10 10.11 Verif 11.1 11.2 Build 12.1 12.2 12.3 12.4 12.5 Integ	Screen content for regressive algorithms 1 Screen content for the Trend algorithm 1 Screen content for the neural network (MLP) algorithm 1 AI Rules List 1 AI Learn 1 AI Learn Tasks 1 Scenarios of using algorithms implemented in the Intelligence module 1 Scheduler Module 1 Permission 1 Register new algorithm 1 ication steps and logs 1 Verification of Elasticsearch service 1 Verification of Logstash service 1 Node roles 1 Naming convention 1 Config files 1 Example setup 1 Adding a new node to existing cluster 1 ration with AD 1	103 105 107 109 111 13 14 15 17 121 122 125 125 126 126 127 129
12	10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9 10.10 10.10 10.11 Verif 11.1 11.2 Build 12.1 12.2 12.3 12.4 12.5 Integ 13.1	Screen content for regressive algorithms1Screen content for the Trend algorithm1Screen content for the neural network (MLP) algorithm1AI Rules List1AI Learn1AI Learn Tasks1Scheduler Module1Dermission1Register new algorithm1Verification of Elasticsearch service1Verification of Logstash service1Node roles1Naming convention1Config files1Example setup1Adding a new node to existing cluster1Irration with AD1	103 105 107 109 111 13 14 15 17 121 122 125 125 126 126 127 129

	13.3 Role mapping Role mapping 13.4 Password encryption Role mapping	
14	Integration with Radius 14.1 Configuration	141 141
15	Integration with LDAP 15.1 Configuration	143 143
16	Configuring Single Sign On (SSO) 16.1 Configuration steps 16.2 Client (Browser) Configuration##	
17	Configure email delivery 17.1 Configure email delivery for sending PDF reports in Scheduler. 17.2 Basic <i>postfix</i> configuration 17.3 Example of postfix configuration with SSL encryption enabled	156
18	API18.1Kibana API18.2Elasticsearch API18.3Elasticsearch Index API18.4Elasticsearch Document API18.5Elasticsearch Cluster API18.6Elasticsearch Search API18.7Elasticsearch - Mapping, Fielddata and Templates18.8AI Module API18.9Alert module API18.10Reports module API18.11License module API18.12User Module API	160 163 166 167 167 169 178 180 182
19	19.1Logstash - Input "beats"19.2Logstash - Input "network"19.3Logstash - Input SNMP19.4Logstash - Input HTTP / HTTPS19.5Logstash - Input File19.6Logstash - Input database19.7Logstash - Filter "beats syslog"19.8Logstash - Filter "network"19.9Logstash - Filter "geoip"19.10Logstash - Output to Elasticsearch19.11Logstash plugin for "nemon beat"19.13Single password in all Logstash outputs19.14Secrets keystore for secure settings	185 185 185 186 186 188 189 192
20	20.1 OP5 - Naemon logs 20.2 20.2 OP5 - Performance data 20.3 20.3 OP5 Beat 20.3	201 203 206 207 210

	20.6 Wazuh integration 20.7 BRO integration	
	20.8 2FA authorization with Google Auth Provider (example)	211
	20.9 Cerebro - Elasticsearch web admin tool 20.10 Curator - Elasticsearch index management tool	216
	20.11 Cross-cluster Search	
	20.12 Sync/Copy	
	20.14 Logtrail	
21		233
	21.1 Recovery default base indexes	
	21.2 Too many open files	
	21.9 The Ribana status code 500 The ribana status code 500 21.4 Diagnostic tool The ribana status code 500	
22	- F8	237
	22.1 Upgrade from version 7.0.1	
	22.2 Changing OpenJDK version	238
23		241
	23.1 Component modules	
	23.3 Installing agent software	
	23.4 TLS configuration	
	23.5 The agent management	246
24		249
	24.1 Skimmer	
	24.2 Skimmer Installation 24.3 Skimmer service configuration	
25	Kafka	253
	25.1 Enabling encryption for Apache Kafka clients	253
	25.2 Log retention for Kafka topic	256
26		257
	26.1 v7.0.3	
	26.2 Version 7.0.2	
	20.3 •0.5001 /.0.1	200

CHAPTER 1

About

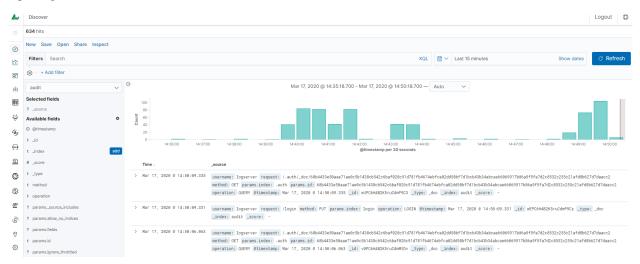


Energy Logserver User Guide Software ver. 7.x

CHAPTER 2

Introduction

Energy Logserver is innovation solution allowing for centralize IT systems events. It allows for an immediately review, analyze and reporting of system logs - the amount of data does not matter. Energy Logserver is a response to the huge demand for storage and analysis of the large amounts of data from IT systems. Energy Logserver is innovation solution that responds to the need of effectively processing large amounts of data coming from IT environments of today's organizations. Based on the open-source project Elasticsearch valued on the marked, we have created an efficient solution with powerful data storage and searching capabilities. The System has been enriched of functionality that ensures the security of stored information, verification of users, data correlation and visualization, alerting and reporting.



Energy Logserver project was created to centralize events of all IT areas in the organization. We focused on creating a tool that functionality is most expected by IT departments. Because an effective licensing model has been applied, the solution can be implemented in the scope expected by the customer even with very large volume of data. At the same time, the innovation architecture allows for servicing a large portion of data, which cannot be dedicated to solution with limited scalability.

2.1 Elasticsearch

Elasticsearch is a NoSQL database solution that is the heart of our system. Text information send to the system, application and system logs are processed by Logstash filters and directed to Elasticsearch. This storage environment creates, based on the received data, their respective layout in a binary form, called a data index. The Index is kept on Elasticsearch nodes, implementing the appropriate assumptions from the configuration, such as:

- Replication index between nodes,
- Distribution index between nodes.

The Elasticsearch environment consists of nodes:

- Data node responsible for storing documents in indexes,
- Master node responsible for the supervisions of nodes,
- Client node responsible for cooperation with the client.

Data, Master and Client elements are found even in the smallest Elasticsearch installations, therefore often the environment is referred to as a cluster, regardless of the number of nodes configured. Within the cluster, Elasticsearch decides which data portions are held on a specific node.

Index layout, their name, set of fields is arbitrary and depends on the form of system usage. It is common practice to put data of a similar nature to the same type of index that has a permanent first part of the name. The second part of the name often remains the date the index was created, which in practice means that the new index is created every day. This practice, however, is conventional and every index can have its own rotation convention, name convention, construction scheme and its own set of other features. As a result of passing document through the Logstash engine, each entry receive a data field, which allow to work witch data in relations to time.

The Indexes are built with elementary part called shards. It is good practice to create Indexes with the number of shards that is the multiple of the Elasticsearch data nodes number. Elasticsearch in 7.x version has a new feature called Sequence IDs that guarantee more successful and efficient shard recovery.

Elasticsearch use the *mapping* to describes the fields or properties that documents of that type may have. Elasticsearch in 7.x version restrict indices to a single type.

2.2 Kibana

Kibana lets you visualize your Elasticsearch data and navigate the Elastic Stack. Kibana gives you the freedom to select the way you give shape to your data. And you don't always have to know what you're looking for. Kibana core ships with the classics: histograms, line graphs, pie charts, sunbursts, and more. Plus, you can use Vega grammar to design your own visualizations. All leverage the full aggregation capabilities of Elasticsearch. Perform advanced time series analysis on your Elasticsearch data with our curated time series UIs. Describe queries, transformations, and visualizations with powerful, easy-to-learn expressions. Kibana 7.x has two new feature - a new "Full-screen" mode to viewing dashboards, and new the "Dashboard-only" mode which enables administrators to share dashboards safely.

2.3 Logstash

Logstash is an open source data collection engine with real-time pipelining capabilities. Logstash can dynamically unify data from disparate sources and normalize the data into destinations of your choice. Cleanse and democratize all your data for diverse advanced downstream analytics and visualization use cases.

While Logstash originally drove innovation in log collection, its capabilities extend well beyond that use case. Any type of event can be enriched and transformed with a broad array of input, filter, and output plugins, with many native

codecs further simplifying the ingestion process. Logstash accelerates your insights by harnessing a greater volume and variety of data.

Logstash 7.x version supports native support for multiple pipelines. These pipelines are defined in a *pipelines.yml* file which is loaded by default. Users will be able to manage multiple pipelines within Kibana. This solution uses Elasticsearch to store pipeline configurations and allows for on-the-fly reconfiguration of Logstash pipelines.

2.4 ELK

"ELK" is the acronym for three open source projects: Elasticsearch, Logstash, and Kibana. Elasticsearch is a search and analytics engine. Logstash is a server-side data processing pipeline that ingests data from multiple sources simultaneously, transforms it, and then sends it to a "stash" like Elasticsearch. Kibana lets users visualize data with charts and graphs in Elasticsearch. The Elastic Stack is the next evolution of the ELK Stack.

CHAPTER 3

Data source and application management

3.1 Data source

Where does the data come from?

Energy Logserver is a solution allowing effective data processing from the IT environment that exists in the organization.

The Elsasticsearch engine allows building a database in witch large amounts of data are stored in ordered indexes. The Logstash module is responsible for load data into Indexes, whose function is to collect data on specific tcp/udp ports, filter them, normalize them and place them in the appropriate index. Additional plugins, that we can use in Logstash reinforce the work of the module, increase its efficiency, enabling the module to quick interpret data and parse it.

Below is an example of several of the many available Logstash plugins:

exec - receive output of the shell function as an event;

imap - read email from IMAP servers;

jdbc - create events based on JDC data;

jms - create events from Jms broker;

Both Elasticsearch and Logstash are free Open-Source solutions.

More information about Elasticsearch module can be find at: https://github.com/elastic/elasticsearch

List of available Logstash plugins: https://github.com/elastic/logstash-docs/tree/master/docs/plugins

3.2 System services

For proper operation Energy Logserver requires starting the following system services:

• elasticsearch.service - we can run it with a command:

systemctl start elasticsearch.service

we can check its status with a command:

```
systemctl status elasticsearch.service
```

```
(root@collectorl centos]$ systemctl status elasticsearch
elasticsearch.service - Elasticsearch
Loaded: loaded (/usr/lib/systemd/system/elasticsearch.service; enabled; vendor preset: disabled)
Active: active (running) since Fri 2020-03-20 13:03:21 UTC; 4 days ago
Docs: http://www.elastic.co
Main FID: 1586 (java)
CGroup: /system.slice/elasticsearch.service
L1586 /bin/java -Xms4g -Xmx4g -Djava.security.manager -Djava.security.policy=/usr/share/elasticsearch/plugins/elasticsearch-auth/java.poli
```

• kibana.service - we can run it with a command:

systemctl start kibana.service

we can check its status with a command:

systemctl status kibana.service

• logstash.service - we can run it with a command:

systemctl start logstash.service

we can check its status with a command:

systemctl status logstash.service

<pre>[root@collectorl centos]# systemctl status logstash • logstash.service - logstash Loaded('tec/systemd/system/logstash.service; enabled; vendor preset: disabled) Active: active (running) since Tue 2020-03-24 08:12:22 UTC; 1 day 3h ago Main FID: 16987 (java) CGroup: /system.slice/logstash.service L16987 /bin/java -Xmslg -Xmxlg -XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC -XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=75 -XX:+UseCMSInitiatingOccupancyOnly -Djava.awt</pre>
<pre>Mar 24 08:13:15 collectorl logstash[16987]: [2020-03-24T08:13:15,642][INFO][logstash.inputs.udp] UDP listener started {:address=>"0.0.0>"2000"] Mar 24 08:13:15 collectorl logstash[16987]: [2020-03-24T08:13:15,689][WARN][logstash.outputs.elasticsearch] Restored connection to ES instanc:9200/"} Mar 24 08:13:15 collectorl logstash[16987]: [2020-03-24T08:13:15,749][INFO][logstash.outputs.elasticsearch] New Elasticsearch output {:class=:9200"} Mar 24 08:13:15 collectorl logstash[16987]: [2020-03-24T08:13:15,741][INFO][logstash.outputs.elasticsearch] Vaing default mapping template Mar 24 08:13:15 collectorl logstash[16987]: [2020-03-24T08:13:15,743][INFO][logstash.outputs.elasticsearch] Vaing default mapping template Mar 24 08:13:15 collectorl logstash[16987]: [2020-03-24T08:13:15,743][INFO][logstash.outputs.elasticsearch] Attempting to install template {:=>"mess Mar 24 08:13:15 collectorl logstash[16987]: [2020-03-24T08:13:15,743][INFO][logstash.filters.geoip] Using geoip database {:path=>"/usr/shay.mmdb"] Mar 24 08:13:15 collectorl logstash[16987]: [2020-03-24T08:13:15,743][INFO][logstash.inputs.file] No sincedb path set, generating one ba;sho?"] Mar 24 08:13:15 collectorl logstash[16987]: [2020-03-24T08:13:15,743][INFO][logstash.filters.geoip] Using geoip database {:path=>"/usr/shay.mmdb"] Mar 24 08:13:15 collectorl logstash[16987]: [2020-03-24T08:13:15,890][INFO][logstash.inputs.file] No sincedb path set, generating one ba;sho?"]</pre>
Mar 24 08:13:15 collector1 logstash[16987]: [2020-03-24708:13:15,945][INFO][logstash.inputs.iire] No ShAR, creating Discoverer, Watch with[90d"]] Mar 24 08:13:16 collector1 logstash[16987]: [2020-03-24708:13:15,945][INFO][logstash.pipeline] Pipeline started successfully (:pipeli7 run>") Mar 24 08:13:18 collector1 logstash[16987]: [2020-03-24708:13:16,010][INFO][logstash.agent] Pipeline started Logstash API endpt=>9600} Mint: Some Lines were ellipsized, use -1 to show in full.

3.3 First configuration steps

3.3.1 Run the instalation

The Energy Logserver installer is delivered as:

- · RPM package energy-logserver-data-node and energy-logserver-client-node
- "install.sh" installation script

Installation using the RPM package

1. Install OpenJDK / Oracle JDK version 11:

yum -y -q install java-11-openjdk-headless.x86_64

2. Select default command for OpenJDK /Oracle JDK:

alternatives --config java

3. Upload Package

```
scp ./energy-logserver-data-node-7.0.1-1.el7.x86_64.rpm root@hostname:~/
scp ./energy-logserver-client-node-7.0.1-1.el7.x86_64.rpm root@hostname:~/
```

4. Install Energy Logserver Data Node

yum install ./energy-logserver-data-node-7.0.1-1.el7.x86_64.rpm

5. Verification of Configuration Files

Please, verify your Elasticsearch configuration and JVM configuration in files:

· /etc/elasticsearch/jvm.options - check JVM HEAP settings and another parameters

```
## -Xms4g
## -Xmx4g
# Xms represents the initial size of total heap space
# Xmx represents the maximum size of total heap space
-Xms600m
-Xmx600m
```

• /etc/elasticsearch/elasticsearch.yml - verify elasticsearch configuration file

6. Start and enable Elasticsearch service If everything went correctly, we will start the Elasticsearch instance:

systemctl start elasticsearch

```
systemctl status elasticsearch
elasticsearch.service - Elasticsearch
  Loaded: loaded (/usr/lib/system/system/elasticsearch.service; enabled; vendor_

→preset: disabled)

  Active: active (running) since Wed 2020-03-18 16:50:15 CET; 57s ago
    Docs: http://www.elastic.co
Main PID: 17195 (java)
  CGroup: /system.slice/elasticsearch.service
           -17195 /etc/alternatives/jre/bin/java -Xms512m -Xmx512m -Djava.
-security.manager -Djava.security.policy=/usr/share/elasticsearch/plugins/
→elasticsearch_auth/plugin-securi...
Mar 18 16:50:15 migration-01 systemd[1]: Started Elasticsearch.
Mar 18 16:50:25 migration-01 elasticsearch [17195]: SSL not activated for http and/
\rightarrow or transport.
Mar 18 16:50:33 migration-01 elasticsearch[17195]: SLF4J: Failed to load class
 (continues on next page)
```

(continued from previous page)

```
Mar 18 16:50:33 migration-01 elasticsearch[17195]: SLF4J: Defaulting to no-

→operation (NOP) logger implementation
Mar 18 16:50:33 migration-01 elasticsearch[17195]: SLF4J: See http://www.slf4j.

→org/codes.html#StaticLoggerBinder for further details.
```

7. Check cluster/indices status and Elasticsearch version

Invoke curl command to check the status of Elasticsearch:

```
curl -s -u $CREDENTIAL localhost:9200/_cluster/health?pretty
  "cluster_name" : "elasticsearch",
 "status" : "green",
  "timed_out" : false,
  "number_of_nodes" : 1,
  "number_of_data_nodes" : 1,
  "active_primary_shards" : 25,
  "active_shards" : 25,
 "relocating_shards" : 0,
 "initializing_shards" : 0,
 "unassigned_shards" : 0,
 "delayed_unassigned_shards" : 0,
 "number_of_pending_tasks" : 0,
  "number_of_in_flight_fetch" : 0,
  "task_max_waiting_in_queue_millis" : 0,
  "active_shards_percent_as_number" : 100.0
```

```
curl -s -u $CREDENTIAL localhost:9200
 "name" : "node-1",
 "cluster_name" : "elasticsearch",
 "cluster_uuid" : "igrASEDRRamyQgy-zJRSfg",
 "version" : {
   "number" : "7.3.2",
   "build_flavor" : "oss",
   "build_type" : "rpm",
   "build_hash" : "1c1faf1",
    "build_date" : "2019-09-06T14:40:30.409026Z",
    "build_snapshot" : false,
    "lucene_version" : "8.1.0",
    "minimum_wire_compatibility_version" : "6.8.0",
    "minimum_index_compatibility_version" : "6.0.0-beta1"
  },
  "tagline" : "You Know, for Search"
```

If everything went correctly, we should see 100% allocated shards in cluster health.

8. Install Energy Logserver Client Node

yum install ./energy-logserver-client-node-7.0.1-1.el7.x86_64.rpm

9. Start Energy Logserver GUI

Add service:

• Kibana

- Cerebro
- Alert

to autostart and add port (5602/TCP) for Cerebro. Run them and check status:

```
firewall-cmd -permanent -add-port 5602/tcp
firewall-cmd -reload
```

systemctl enable kibana cerebro alert

```
systemctl start kibana cerebro alert
systemctl status kibana cerebro alert
```

Installation using "install.sh"

During installation you will be ask about following tasks:

- install & configure Logstash with custom Energy Logserver Configuration like Beats, Syslog, Blacklist, Netflow, Wazuh, Winrm, Logtrail, OP5, etc;
- install the Energy Logserver Client Node, as well as the other client-node dependencies;
- install the Energy Logserver Data Node, as well as the other data-node dependencies;
- load the Energy Logserver custom dashboards, alerts and configs;

Post installation steps

· copy license files to Elasticsearch directory

cp es.* /ust/share/elasticsearch/bin/

· configure Elasticsearch cluster settings

```
vi /etc/elaticserach/elasticsearch.yml
add all IPs of Elasticsearch node in the following directive:
discovery.zen.ping.unicast.hosts: [ "172.10.0.1:9300", "172.10.0.2:9300" ]
```

· start Elasticsearch service

systemc start elasticsearch

· start Logstash service

systemctl start logstash

• start Cerebro service

systemctl start cerebro

• start Kibana service

systemctl start kibana

· start Alert service

```
systemctl start alert
```

• start Skimmer service

systemctl start skimmer

- Example agent configuration files and additional documentation can be found in the Agents directory:
 - filebeat
 - winlogbeat
 - op5 naemon logs
 - op5 perf_data
- For blacklist creation, you can use crontab or kibana scheduler, but the most preferable method is logstash input. Instructions to set it up can be found at logstash/lists/README.md
- It is recommended to make small backup of system indices copy "small_backup.sh" script from Agents directory to desired location, and change backupPath= to desired location. Then set up a crontab:

0 1 * * * /path/to/script/small_backup.sh

• Redirect Kibana port 5601/TCP to 443/TCP

NOTE: Kibana on 443 tcp port without redirection needs additional permissions:

setcap 'CAP_NET_BIND_SERVICE=+eip' /usr/share/kibana/node/bin/node

• Cookie TTL and Cookie Keep Alive - for better work comfort, you can set two new variables in the Kibana configuration file /etc/kibana/kibana.yml:

```
login.cookiettl: 10
login.cookieKeepAlive: true
```

CookieTTL is the value in minutes of the cookie's lifetime. The cookieKeepAlive renews this time with every valid query made by browser clicks.

After saving changes in the configuration file, you must restart the service:

systemctl restart kibana

3.4 First login

If you log in to Energy Logserver for the first time, you must specify the Index to be searched. We have the option of entering the name of your index, indicate a specific index from a given day, or using the asterix (*) to indicate all of them matching a specific index pattern. Therefore, to start working with Energy Logserver application, we log in to it (by default the user: logserver/password:logserver).



	C	0	r	'n	0	F	Y	٦.	\sim
U	5	6			C				5
~	~	~			-				~

Password

Sign in

After logging in to the application click the button "Set up index pattern" to add new index patter in Kibana:

llut	Management / Index patterns		Logout	٥
	🔊 Kibana			
Ø	Index Patterns Saved Objects	Index patterns (2)		
ŝ	Advanced Settings	Q Search		

In the "Index pattern" field enter the name of the index or index pattern (after confirming that the index or sets of indexes exists) and click "Next step" button.

llui	Management / Index patterns / Create index pattern		Logout	٥
	🛦 Kibana			
۲	Index Patterns Saved Objects	Create index pattern Kibana uses index patterns to retrieve data from Elasticsearch indices for things like visualizations.		
ŝ	Advanced Settings			
5		Step 1 of 2: Define index pattern		
d-		Index pattern		
8		audit		
Ş		You can use a * as a wildcard in your index pattern. You can't use spaces or the characters /, ?, *, <, /, > Next step		
45		V Success! Your index pattern matches 1 index.		
(audit		
<u>I</u>		Rows per page: 10 V		
٢				

In the next step, from drop down menu select the "Time filter field name", after witch individual event (events) should be sorter. By default the *timestamp* is set, which is the time of occurrence of the event, but depending of the preferences. It may also be the time of the indexing or other selected based on the fields indicate on the event.

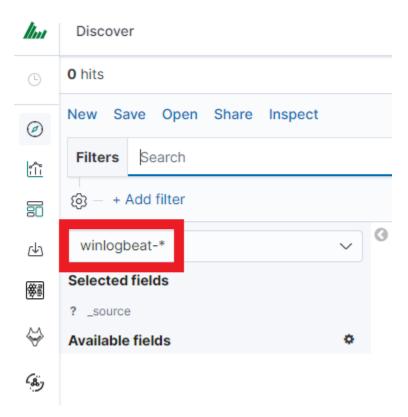
llm	Management / Index patterns / Create index pattern		Logout	٥
	🌬 Kibana			
۲ ۲	Index Patterns Saved Objects Advanced Settings	Create index pattern Kibana uses index patterns to retrieve data from Elasticsearch indices for things like visualizations. Include system indices		
50		Step 2 of 2: Configure settings		
d		You've defined audit* as your index pattern. Now you can specify some settings before we create it.		
8 1		Time Filter field name Refresh		
⇔		©timestamp V		
4		The Time Filter will use the field to filter your data by time. You can choose not to have a time field, but you will not be able to narrow down your data by a time name.		
0		> Show advanced options		
1		7 Shuw auvariceu opitons		
٥		< Back Create index pattern		
Ø				

At any time, you can add more indexes or index patters by going to the main tab select "Management" and next select "Index Patterns".

3.5 Index selection

After login into Energy Logserver you will going to "Discover" tab, where you can interactively explore your data. You have access to every document in every index that matches the selected index patterns.

If you want to change selected index, drop down menu with the name of the current object in the left panel. Clicking on the object from the expanded list of previously create index patterns, will change the searched index.



3.6 Changing default users for services

3.6.1 Change Kibana User

Edit file /etc/systemd/system/kibana.service

```
User=newuser
Group= newuser
```

Edit /etc/default/kibana

```
user=" newuser "
group=" newuser "
```

Add appropriate permission:

```
chown newuser: /usr/share/kibana/ /etc/kibana/ -R
```

3.6.2 Change Elasticsearch User

Edit /usr/lib/tmpfiles.d/elasticsearch.conf and change user name and group:

d /var/run/elasticsearch 0755 newuser newuser -

Create directory:

```
mkdir /etc/systemd/system/elasticsearch.service.d/
```

Edit /etc/system/elasticsearch.service.d/01-user.conf

[Service] User=newuser Group= newuser

Add appropriate permission:

```
chown -R newuser: /var/lib/elasticsearch /usr/share/elasticsearch /etc/
→elasticsearch /var/log/elasticsearch
```

3.6.3 Change Logstash User

Create directory:

mkdir /etc/systemd/system/logstash.service.d

Edit /etc/systemd/system/logstash.service.d/01-user.conf

```
[Service]
User=newuser
Group=newuser
```

Add appropriate permission:

chown -R newuser: /etc/logstash /var/log/logstash

3.7 Custom installation the Energy Logserver

If you need to install Energy Logserver in non-default location, use the following steps.

1. Define the variable INSTALL_PATH if you do not want default paths like "/"

```
export INSTALL_PATH="/"
```

2. Install the firewalld service

yum install firewalld

3. Configure the firewalld service

```
systemctl enable firewalld
systemctl start firewalld
firewall-cmd --zone=public --add-port=22/tcp --permanent
firewall-cmd --zone=public --add-port=443/tcp --permanent
firewall-cmd --zone=public --add-port=5601/tcp --permanent
firewall-cmd --zone=public --add-port=9200/tcp --permanent
firewall-cmd --zone=public --add-port=9300/tcp --permanent
firewall-cmd --reload
```

4. Install and enable the epel repository

```
yum install epel-release
```

5. Install the Java OpenJDK

yum install java-1.8.0-openjdk-headless.x86_64

6. Install the reports dependencies, e.g. for mail and fonts

```
yum install fontconfig freetype freetype-devel fontconfig-devel libstdc++ urw-
→fonts net-tools ImageMagick ghostscript poppler-utils
```

7. Create the nessesery users acounts

```
useradd -M -d ${INSTALL_PATH}/usr/share/kibana -s /sbin/nologin kibana
useradd -M -d ${INSTALL_PATH}/usr/share/elasticsearch -s /sbin/nologin_
→elasticsearch
useradd -M -d ${INSTALL_PATH}/opt/alert -s /sbin/nologin alert
```

8. Remove .gitkeep files from source directory

find . -name ".gitkeep" -delete

9. Install the Elasticsearch 6.2.4 files

/bin/cp -rf elasticsearch/elasticsearch-6.2.4/* \${INSTALL_PATH}/

10. Install the Kibana 6.2.4 files

/bin/cp -rf kibana/kibana-6.2.4/* \${INSTALL_PATH}/

11. Configure the Elasticsearch system dependencies

```
/bin/cp -rf system/limits.d/30-elasticsearch.conf /etc/security/limits.d/
/bin/cp -rf system/sysctl.d/90-elasticsearch.conf /etc/sysctl.d/
/bin/cp -rf system/sysconfig/elasticsearch /etc/sysconfig/
/bin/cp -rf system/rsyslog.d/intelligence.conf /etc/rsyslog.d/
echo -e "RateLimitInterval=0\nRateLimitBurst=0" >> /etc/systemd/journald.conf
systemctl daemon-reload
systemctl restart rsyslog.service
sysctl -p /etc/sysctl.d/90-elasticsearch.conf
```

12. Configure the SSL Encryption for the Kibana

```
mkdir -p ${INSTALL_PATH}/etc/kibana/ssl
openssl req -x509 -nodes -days 365 -newkey rsa:2048 -sha256 -subj '/CN=LOGSERVER/
--subjectAltName=LOGSERVER/' -keyout ${INSTALL_PATH}/etc/kibana.key -
--out ${INSTALL_PATH}/etc/kibana/ssl/kibana.crt
```

13. Install the Elasticsearch-auth plugin

```
cp -rf elasticsearch/elasticsearch-auth ${INSTALL_PATH}/usr/share/elasticsearch/
oplugins/elasticsearch-auth
```

14. Install the Elasticsearh configuration files

```
/bin/cp -rf elasticsearch/*.yml ${INSTALL_PATH}/etc/elasticsearch/
```

15. Install the Elasticsicsearch system indices

```
mkdir -p ${INSTALL_PATH}/var/lib/elasticsearch
/bin/cp -rf elasticsearch/nodes ${INSTALL_PATH}/var/lib/elasticsearch/
```

16. Add necessary permission for the Elasticsearch directories

17. Install the Kibana plugins

cp -rf kibana/plugins/* \${INSTALL_PATH}/usr/share/kibana/plugins/

18. Extrace the node_modules for plugins and remove archive

19. Install the Kibana reports binaries

```
cp -rf kibana/export_plugin/* ${INSTALL_PATH}/usr/share/kibana/bin/
```

20. Create directory for the Kibana reports

/bin/cp -rf kibana/optimize \${INSTALL_PATH}/usr/share/kibana/

21. Install the python dependencies for reports

tar -xf kibana/python.tar -C /usr/lib/python2.7/site-packages/

22. Install the Kibana custom sources

/bin/cp -rf kibana/src/* \${INSTALL_PATH}/usr/share/kibana/src/

23. Install the Kibana configuration

/bin/cp -rf kibana/kibana.yml \${INSTALL_PATH}/etc/kibana/kibana.yml

24. Generate the iron secret salt for Kibana

echo "server.ironsecret: \"\$(</dev/urandom tr -dc _A-Z-a-z-0-9 | head -c32)\"" >> ↔ \${INSTALL_PATH}/etc/kibana/kibana.yml

25. Remove old cache files

rm -rf \${INSTALL_PATH}/usr/share/kibana/optimize/bundles/*

26. Install the Alert plugin

```
mkdir -p ${INSTALL_PATH}/opt
/bin/cp -rf alert ${INSTALL_PATH}/opt/alert
```

27. Install the AI plugin

```
/bin/cp -rf ai ${INSTALL_PATH}/opt/ai
```

28. Set the proper permissions

```
chown -R elasticsearch:elasticsearch ${INSTALL_PATH}/usr/share/elasticsearch/
chown -R alert:alert ${INSTALL_PATH}/opt/alert
chown -R kibana:kibana ${INSTALL_PATH}/usr/share/kibana ${INSTALL_PATH}/opt/ai $

→{INSTALL_PATH}/opt/alert/rules ${INSTALL_PATH}/var/lib/kibana
chmod -R 755 ${INSTALL_PATH}/opt/ai
chmod -R 755 ${INSTALL_PATH}/opt/alert
```

29. Install service files for the Alert, Kibana and the Elasticsearch

30. Set property paths in service files \${INSTALL_PATH}

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

31. Enable the system services

```
systemctl daemon-reload
systemctl reenable alert
systemctl reenable kibana
systemctl reenable elasticsearch
```

- 32. Set location for Elasticsearch data and logs files in configuration file
 - Elasticsearch

Kibana

• AI

```
perl -pi -e 's#/opt#'${INSTALL_PATH}'/opt#g' ${INSTALL_PATH}/opt/ai/bin/

→conf.cfg
```

33. What next?

- Upload License file to \${INSTALL_PATH}/usr/share/elasticsearch/directory.
- Setup cluster in \${INSTALL_PATH}/etc/elasticsearch/elasticsearch.yml

```
discovery.zen.ping.unicast.hosts: [ "172.10.0.1:9300", "172.10.0.2:9300" ]
```

• Redirect GUI to 443/tcp

```
firewall-cmd --zone=public --add-masquerade --permanent
firewall-cmd --zone=public --add-forward-
→port=port=443:proto=tcp:toport=5601 --permanent
firewall-cmd --reload
```

3.8 Plugins management in the Elasticsearch

Base installation of the Energy Logserver contains the *elasticsearch-auth* plugin. You can extend the basic Elasticsearch functionality by installing the custom plugins.

Plugins contain JAR files, but may also contain scripts and config files, and must be installed on every node in the cluster.

After installation, each node must be restarted before the plugin becomes visible.

The Elasticsearch provides two categories of plugins:

- Core Plugins it is plugins that are part of the Elasticsearch project.
- · Community contributed it is plugins that are external to the Elasticsearch project

3.8.1 Installing Plugins

Core Elasticsearch plugins can be installed as follows:

```
cd /usr/share/elasticsearch/
bin/elasticsearch-plugin install [plugin_name]
```

Example:

Plugins from custom link or filesystem can be installed as follow:

```
cd /usr/share/elasticsearch/
sudo bin/elasticsearch-plugin install [url]
```

Example:

```
sudo bin/elasticsearch-plugin install file:///path/to/plugin.zip
bin\elasticsearch-plugin install file:///C:/path/to/plugin.zip
sudo bin/elasticsearch-plugin install http://some.domain/path/to/plugin.zip
```

3.8.2 Listing plugins

Listing currently loaded plugins

sudo bin/elasticsearch-plugin list

listing currently available core plugins:

```
sudo bin/elasticsearch-plugin list --help
```

3.8.3 Removing plugins

```
sudo bin/elasticsearch-plugin remove [pluginname]
```

3.8.4 Updating plugins

```
sudo bin/elasticsearch-plugin remove [pluginname]
sudo bin/elasticsearch-plugin install [pluginname]
```

3.9 ROOTless management

To configure Energy Logserver so its services can be managed without root access follow these steps:

1. Create a file in /etc/sudoers.d (eg.: 10-logserver) with the content

%kibana ALL=/bin/systemctl status kibana %kibana ALL=/bin/systemctl status kibana.service %kibana ALL=/bin/systemctl stop kibana %kibana ALL=/bin/systemctl stop kibana.service %kibana ALL=/bin/systemctl start kibana %kibana ALL=/bin/systemctl start kibana.service %kibana ALL=/bin/systemctl restart kibana %kibana %kibana ALL=/bin/systemctl restart kibana %kibana %kiban

```
%elasticsearch ALL=/bin/systemctl status elasticsearch
%elasticsearch ALL=/bin/systemctl status elasticsearch.service
%elasticsearch ALL=/bin/systemctl stop elasticsearch
%elasticsearch ALL=/bin/systemctl stop elasticsearch.service
Selasticsearch ALL=/bin/systemctl start elasticsearch
%elasticsearch ALL=/bin/systemctl start elasticsearch.service
%elasticsearch ALL=/bin/systemctl restart elasticsearch
%elasticsearch ALL=/bin/systemctl restart elasticsearch.service
%alert ALL=/bin/systemctl status alert
%alert ALL=/bin/systemctl status alert.service
%alert ALL=/bin/systemctl stop alert
%alert ALL=/bin/systemctl stop alert.service
%alert ALL=/bin/systemctl start alert
%alert ALL=/bin/systemctl start alert.service
%alert ALL=/bin/systemctl restart alert
%alert ALL=/bin/systemctl restart alert.service
%logstash ALL=/bin/systemctl status logstash
%logstash ALL=/bin/systemctl status logstash.service
%logstash ALL=/bin/systemctl stop logstash
%logstash ALL=/bin/systemctl stop logstash.service
%logstash ALL=/bin/systemctl start logstash
%logstash ALL=/bin/systemctl start logstash.service
%logstash ALL=/bin/systemctl restart logstash
%logstash ALL=/bin/systemctl restart logstash.service
```

- 2. Change permissions for files and directories
- Kibana, Elasticsearch, Alert

```
chmod g+rw /etc/kibana/kibana.yml /opt/alert/config.yaml /opt/ai/bin/conf.cfg /

→etc/elasticsearch/{elasticsearch.yml,jvm.options,log4j2.properties,properties.

→yml,role-mappings.yml}

chmod g+rwx /etc/kibana/ssl /etc/elasticsearch/ /opt/{ai,alert} /opt/ai/bin

chown -R elasticsearch:elasticsearch /etc/elasticsearch/

chown -R kibana:kibana /etc/kibana/ssl
```

Logstash

```
find /etc/logstash -type f -exec chmod g+rw {} \;
find /etc/logstash -type d -exec chmod g+rwx {} \;
chown -R logstash:logstash /etc/logstash
```

1. Add a user to groups defined earlier

usermod -a -G kibana,alert,elasticsearch,logstash service_user

From now on this user should be able to start/stop/restart services and modify configurations files.

3.10 Energy Logserver Elasticsearch encryption

3.10.1 Generating Certificates

- 1. Requirements for certificate configuration:
- To encrypt traffic (HTTP and transport layer) of Elasticsearch you have to generate certificate authority which will be used to sign each node certificate of a cluster.
- Elasticsearch certificate has to be generated in pkcs8 RSA format.
- 1. Example certificate configuration (Certificates will be valid for 10 years based on this example):

```
# To make this process easier prepare some variables:
DOMAIN=loganalytics-node.test
DOMAIN_IP=10.4.3.185 # This is required if certificate validation is used on trasport.
→layer
COUNTRYNAME=PL
STATE=Poland
COMPANY=LOGTEST
# Generate CA key:
openssl genrsa -out rootCA.key 4096
# Create and sign root certificate:
echo -e "${COUNTRYNAME}\n${STATE}\n\n${COMPANY}\n\n\n\n" | openssl req -x509 -new -
→nodes -key rootCA.key -sha256 -days 3650 -out rootCA.crt
# Crete RSA key for domain:
openssl genrsa -out ${DOMAIN}.pre 2048
# Convert generated key to pkcs8 RSA key for domain hostname
# (if you do not want to encrypt the key add "-nocrypt" at the end of the command;_
→otherwise it will be necessary to add this password later in every config file):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
openssl pkcs8 -topk8 -inform pem -in $ (DOMAIN).pre -outform pem -out $ (DOMAIN).key
# Create a Certificate Signing Request (openssl.cnf can be in a different location;
 \rightarrow this is the default for CentOS 7.7):
openssl req -new -sha256 -key {{DOMAIN}.key -subj "/C=PL/ST=Poland/O=EMCA/CN=${DOMAIN}
 ↔" -reqexts SAN -config <(cat /etc/pki/tls/openssl.cnf <(printf
 →"[SAN]\nsubjectAltName=DNS:${DOMAIN}, IP:${DOMAIN_IP}")) -out ${DOMAIN}.csr
 # Generate Domain Certificate
openssl x509 -req -in ${DOMAIN}.csr -CA rootCA.crt -CAkey rootCA.key -CAcreateserial -
 →out ${DOMAIN}.crt -sha256 -extfile <(printf "[req]\ndefault_
 -bits=2048\ndistinguished_name=req_distinguished_name\nreq_extensions=req_ext\n[req_

white the state of the st
 →\norganizationName=${COMPANY}\ncommonName=${DOMAIN}\n[req_ext]\nsubjectAltName=@alt_
 →names\n[alt_names]\nDNS.1=${DOMAIN}\nIP=${DOMAIN_IP}\n") -days 3650 -extensions req_
 ⇔ext
 # Verify the validity of the generated certificate
openssl x509 -in ${DOMAIN}.crt -text -noout
```

1. Right now you should have these files:

```
$ ls -1 | sort
loganalytics-node.test.crt
loganalytics-node.test.csr
loganalytics-node.test.key
loganalytics-node.test.pre
rootCA.crt
rootCA.key
rootCA.srl
```

1. Create a directory to store required files (users: elasticsearch, kibana and logstash have to be able to read these files):

3.10.2 Setting up configuration files

1. Append or uncomment below lines in /etc/elasticsearch/elasticsearch.yml and change paths to proper values (based on past steps): "'yaml

3.11 Transport layer encryption

logserverguard.ssl.transport.enabled:truelogserverguard.ssl.transport.pemcert_filepath:"/etc/elasticsearch/ssl/loganalytics-node.test.crt"logserverguard.ssl.transport.pemkey_filepath:"/etc/elasticsearch/ssl/loganalytics-node.test.key"logserverguard.ssl.transport.pemkey_password:word_for_pemkey"# if there is no passwordleve"'''/etc/elasticsearch/ssl/rootCA.crt''

logserverguard.ssl.transport.enforce_hostname_verification: true logserverguard.ssl.transport.resolve_hostname: true logserverguard.ssl.transport.enabled_ciphers:

- "TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384" logserverguard.ssl.transport.enabled_protocols:
- "TLSv1.2"

3.12 HTTP layer encryption

logserverguard.ssl.http.enabled: true logserverguard.ssl.http.pemcert_filepath: "/etc/elasticsearch/ssl/loganalytics-node.test.key" logserverguard.ssl.http.pemkey_filepath: "/etc/elasticsearch/ssl/loganalytics-node.test.key" logserverguard.ssl.http.pemkey_password: "password_for_pemkey" # if there is no password leve "" logserverguard.ssl.http.pemtrustedcas_filepath: "/etc/elasticsearch/ssl/rootCA.crt"

logserverguard.ssl.http.clientauth_mode: OPTIONAL logserverguard.ssl.http.enabled_ciphers:

"TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384"

logserverguard.ssl.http.enabled_protocols:

• "TLSv1.2"

```
2. Append or uncomment below lines in `/etc/kibana/kibana.yml` and change paths to,
→proper values:
```yaml
For below two, both IP or HOSTNAME (https://loganalytics-node.test:PORT) can be_
\hookrightarrow \texttt{used} because IP has been supplied in "alt_names"
elasticsearch.url: "https://10.4.3.185:8000" # Default is "http://localhost:8000"

elastfilter.url: "https://10.4.3.185:9200" # Default is"http://localhost:9200"

Elasticsearch trafic encryption
There is also an option to use "127.0.0.1/localhost" and to not supply path to CA.
\leftrightarrow Verification Mode should be then changed to "none".
elasticsearch.ssl.verificationMode: full
elasticsearch.ssl.certificate: "/etc/elasticsearch/ssl/loganalytics-node.test.crt"
elasticsearch.ssl.key: "/etc/elasticsearch/ssl/loganalytics-node.test.key"
elasticsearch.ssl.keyPassphrase: "password_for_pemkey" # this line is not required if_
→there is no password
elasticsearch.ssl.certificateAuthorities: "/etc/elasticsearch/ssl/rootCA.crt"
```

1. Append or uncomment below lines in /opt/alert/config.yaml and change paths to proper values:

```
Connect with TLS to Elasticsearch
use_ssl: True
Verify TLS certificates
verify_certs: True
Client certificate:
client_cert: /etc/elasticsearch/ssl/loganalytics-node.test.crt
client_key: /etc/elasticsearch/ssl/loganalytics-node.test.key
ca_certs: /etc/elasticsearch/ssl/rootCA.crt
```

1. For CSV/HTML export to work properly rootCA.crt generated in first step has to be "installed" on the server. Below example for CentOS 7:

```
Copy rootCA.crt and update CA trust store
cp /etc/elasticsearch/ssl/rootCA.crt /etc/pki/ca-trust/source/anchors/rootCA.crt
update-ca-trust
```

#### 1. Intelligence module. Generate pkcs12 keystore/cert:

```
DOMAIN=loganalytics-node.test
keytool -import -file /etc/elasticsearch/ssl/rootCA.crt -alias root -keystore root.jks
openssl pkcs12 -export -in /etc/elasticsearch/ssl/${DOMAIN}.crt -inkey /etc/
⇔elasticsearch/ssl/${DOMAIN}.key -out ${DOMAIN}.p12 -name "${DOMAIN}" -certfile /etc/
⇔elasticsearch/ssl/rootCA.crt
```

```
Configure /opt/ai/bin/conf.cfg
https_keystore=/path/to/pk12/loganalytics-node.test.p12
https_truststore=/path/to/root.jks
https_keystore_pass=bla123
https_truststore_pass=bla123
```

### 3.12.1 Logstash/Beats

You can eather install CA to allow Logstash and Beats traffic or you can supply required certificates in config:

1. Logstash:

```
output {
 elasticsearch {
 hosts => "https://loganalytics-node.test:9200"
 ssl => true
 index => "winlogbeat-%{+YYYY.MM}"
 user => "logstash"
 password => "logstash"
 cacert => "/path/to/cacert/rootCA.crt"
 }
```

#### 1. Beats:

}

```
output.elasticsearch.hosts: ["https://loganalytics-node.test:9200"]
output.elasticsearch.protocol: "https"
output.elasticsearch.ssl.enabled: true
output.elasticsearch.ssl.certificate_authorities: ["/path/to/cacert/rootCA.crt"]
```

Additionally, for any beats program to be able to write to elasticsearch, you will have to make changes to "enabled\_ciphers" directive in "/etc/elasticsearch/elasticsearch.yml". This is done by commenting:

```
logserverguard.ssl.http.enabled_ciphers:
 - "TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384"
```

Otherwise, the beat will not be able to send documents directly and if you want to avoid it you can send a document with Logstash first.

# CHAPTER 4

# Discovery

# 4.1 Time settings and refresh

In the upper right corner there is a section in which it defines the range of time that Energy Logserver will search in terms of conditions contained in the search bar. The default value is the last 15 minutes.

select t V 15 nonly used	5 minutes V Apply
	5 minutes V Apply
only used	
y	This week
15 minutes	Last 30 minutes
l hour	Last 24 hours
7 days	Last 30 days
90 days	Last 1 year
sh every	
	seconds 🗸 🕞 Start
h	every

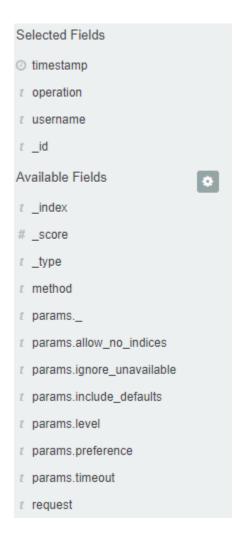
After clicking this selection, we can adjust the scope of search by selecting one of the three tabs in the drop-down window:

- Quick: contain several predefined ranges that should be clicked.
- Relative: in this windows specify the day from which Energy Logserver should search for data.
- Absolute: using two calendars we define the time range for which the search results are to be returned.

New	Save Open S	Share CAut	to-refresh 🔇 🔇	O Last 15 mi	nutes >
Time Range					6
	Absolute				
Today	Last 15 minu	tes Last	t 30 days		
This week	Last 30 minu	tes Last	t 60 days		
This month	Last 1 hour	Last	t 90 days		
This year	Last 4 hours	Last	6 months		
Today so far	Last 12 hours	s Last	t 1 year		
-	Last 24 hours	s Last	t 2 years		
Week to date					
Week to date Month to date	Last 7 days	Last	t 5 years		

## 4.2 Fields

Pointing to them and clicking on icon add, they are automatically transferred to the "Selected Fields" column and in the place of events a table with selected columns is created on regular basis. In the "Selected Fields" selection you can also delete specific fields from the table by clicking remove on the selected element.



# 4.3 Filtering and syntax building

We use the query bar to search interesting events. For example, after entering the word "error", all events that contain the word will be displayed, additional highlighting them with an yellow background.

llui	Discover	Logout	0
	6 hits		
Ø	New Save Open Share	nspect	
企	Filters audit	KQL	
50	ැබු – + Add filter		
сĿ	audit 🗸	Feb 24, 2020 @ 11:25:41.954 - Mar 25, 2020 @ 11:25:41.954 - Auto	
<b>拳</b> 員	Selected fields	4	
⇔	? _source Available fields	3- tip 2-	
(š.)	O @timestamp	1-	
(	t _id t _index	0 2020-02-27 00:00 2020-03-03 00:00 2020-03-07 00:00 2020-03-11 00:00 2020-03-15 00:00 2020-03-19 00:00 2020-03-23 00:00 @timestamp per 12 hours	
<u>1</u>	# _score	Timesource	
٢	t _type	> Mar 18, 2020 @ 08:40:15.962 request: / <mark>audit</mark> */_field_caps params.index: audit* username: - method: POST	
Ø	t method	params.ignore_unavailable: true params.allow_no_indices: false params.fields: ★ operation: QUERY @timestamp: Mar 18, 2020 @ 08:40:15.962 _id: LEOV7HAB2K5ruCdm9tnb _type: _doc _index: audit	
ц. Б	t operation	_score: -	
<u></u>	<ul><li>? paramssource_incl</li><li>? params.allow_no_ind</li></ul>	> Mar 18, 2020 @ 08:38:37.495 request: /audit*/_search params.index: audit* username: logserver method: POST	
e e	? params.fields	params.ignore_unavailable: true operation: QUERY @timestamp: Mar 18, 2020 @ 08:38:37.495 _id: KEOU7HAB2K5ruCdmdtk3 _type: _doc _index: audit _score: -	
-	t params.id		

### 4.3.1 Syntax

Fields can be used in the similar way by defining conditions that interesting us. The syntax of such queries is:

```
<fields_name:<fields_value>
```

#### Example:

status:500

This query will display all events that contain the "status" fields with a value of 500.

### 4.3.2 Filters

The field value does not have to be a single, specific value. For digital fields we can specify range in the following scheme:

```
<fields_name:[<range_from TO <range_to]</pre>
```

Example:

```
status:[500 TO 599]
```

This query will return events with status fields that are in the range 500 to 599.

#### 4.3.3 Operators

The search language used in Energy Logserver allows to you use logical operators "AND", "OR" and "NOT", which are key and necessary to build more complex queries.

- AND is used to combined expressions, e.g. "error AND "access denied". If an event contain only one expression or the words error and denied but not the word access, then it will not be displayed.
- **OR** is used to search for the events that contain one OR other expression, e.g. "status:500" OR "denied". This query will display events that contain word "denied" or status field value of 500. Energy Logserver uses this operator by default, so query "status:500" "denied" would return the same results.
- **NOT** is used to exclude the following expression e.g. "status:[500 TO 599] NOT status:505" will display all events that have a status fields, and the value of the field is between 500 and 599 but will eliminate from the result events whose status field value is exactly 505.
- The above methods can be combined with each other by building even more complex queries. Understanding how they work and joining it, is the basis for effective searching and full use of Energy Logserver.

Example of query built from connected logical operations:

```
status: [500 TO 599] AND ("access denied" OR error) NOT status: 505
```

Returns in the results all events for which the value of status fields are in the range of 500 to 599, simultaneously contain the word "access denied" or "error", omitting those events for which the status field value is 505.

## 4.4 Saving and deleting queries

Saving queries enables you to reload and use them in the future.

## 4.4.1 Save query

To save query, click on the "Save" button under on the query bar:

New Save Open Share

This will bring up a window in which we give the query a name and then click the button

Save search	×
Title	
New Saved Search	
Cancel	Confirm Save

Saved queries can be opened by going to "Open" from the main menu at the top of the page, and select saved search from the search list:

 $\times$ 

# Open search



Additional you can use "Saved Searchers Filter." to filter the search list.

## 4.4.2 Open query

To open a saved query from the search list, you can click on the name of the query you are interested in.

After clicking on the icon *C* Edit filter on the name of the saved query and chose "Edit Query DSL", we will gain access to the advanced editing mode, so that we can change the query on at a lower level.

### 🖉 Edit filter

It is a powerful tool designed for advanced users, designed to modify the query and the way it is presented by Energy Logserver.

## 4.4.3 Delete query

To delete a saved query, open it from the search list, and then click on the button . If you want delete many saved queries simultaneously go to the "Management Object" -> "Saved Object" ->

"Searches" select it in the list (the icon to the left of the query name), and then click "Delete" button.

llm	Management / Saved objects			Logout
╚	Im Kibana			
Ø	Index Patterns Saved Objects	Saved Objects	🛆 Export 314 objects 🛛 👍 Import	C Refresh
ŝ	Advanced Settings	From here you can delete saved objects, such as saved searche modified via their associated application, which is probably what		ly objects are only
80				
dъ		Q Search	Type 🗸 🕆 Delete	Export ~
參問		Type Title	<u>config (1)</u>	Actions
_		Advanced Settings [7.3.2_logserver]	index-pattern (8)	00
Ş		INetflow] Destinations	visualization (201) search (78)	<u>(</u> 00
رهي		Inetflow] History	dashboard (26)	R 00
0		INetflow] Network probe	url (0)	R 00

From this level, you can also export saved queries in the same way. To do this, you need to click on

Export ~

and choose the save location. The file will be saved in .JSON format. If you then want to import such a file to Energy

Logserver, click on button , at the top of the page and select the desired file.

## 4.5 Manual incident

The Discovery module allows you to manually create incidents that are saved in the Incidents tab of the Alerts module. Manual incidents are based on search results or filtering. For a manual incident, you can save the following parameters:

- Rule name
- Time
- Risk

2,686 hits		
•		
New Save Open Share Inspe	ct Incident	
Filters "status\=\"Deny\""	MANUAL INCIDENT	
(3) – + Add filter		
syslog-*	Rule Name Manual Incident	Jul 1, 2020 @ 12:31:14.641 - Jul 1,
Selected fields	Time 1.07.2020, 12:48:21	
? _source		
Available fields	Risk 50	
Popular		
t host	Message Enter Message	12:33:00 12:34:00 12:35:00 12:36:00 12:37:00 12:38
t message		@tim
t program		_source
② @timestamp	Create Incident	603 message: <30>device="SFW" date=2020-07-01 time=12:45:57 timezone="CE:
t @version		log_component="Appliance Access" log_subtype="Denied" status="Deny" p

Alert Status Playbook Risks Incidents				
	Status 🗸 🛗 🗸	Last 15 minutes	Show d	w <sup>sh</sup>
Alert Time	Username	Status	Risk 🗸 Verify	tions
01-07-2020 12:48:21			50 🕞 Updat	
			Playbo	oks
			Ø Note	_
	Alert Time	Alert Time Username	Alert Time     Username     Status ~     En     Last 15 minutes	Status     East 15 minutes     Show of 11 Previe       Alert Time     Username     Status     Risk     < Verify       01-07-2020 12:48:21     50     © Update

# CHAPTER 5

## Visualizations

Visualize enables you to create visualizations of the data in your Energy Logserver indices. You can then build dashboards that display related visualizations. Visualizations are based on Energy Logserver queries. By using a series of Energy Logserver aggregations to extract and process your data, you can create charts that show you the trends, spikes, and dips.

## 5.1 Creating visualization

## 5.1.1 Create

To create visualization, go to the "Visualize" tab from the main menu. A new page will be appearing where you can create or load visualization.

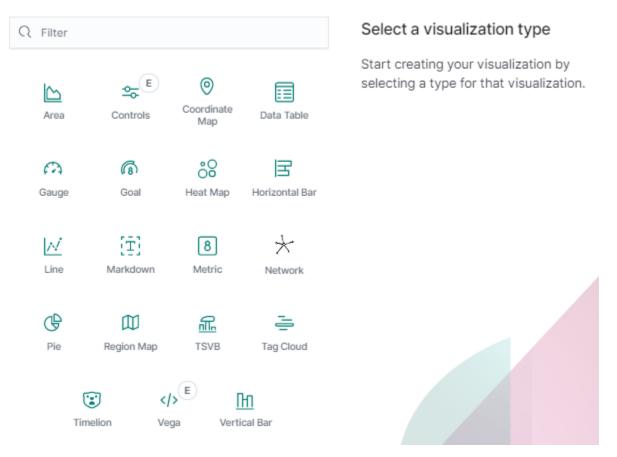
## 5.1.2 Load

To load previously created and saved visualization, you must select it from the list.

Visualize			
Recently viewed			
<ul> <li>Discover</li> <li>Visualize</li> </ul>	Visualizations		Create new visualization
Dashboard	Q Search		
d XLSX Import	Title	Туре	Actions
🕷 Cluster	AD Account - Name Changed	8 Metric	Ø
😽 Wazuh	AD DNS Chagnes Pie	Pie	Ø
💪 LogTrail	AD DNS Changes Count	8 Metric	Ø
(=) Agents	AD GROUP - Changed	8 Metric	Ø
Alerts	AD LoginLogout	<u>I</u> Line	
Intelligence	AD LoginLogout Ratio	Pie Pie	Ø
Scheduler	AD Security Group - Changed vis	8 Metric	Ø
or Reports	AD Security Group - Created vis	8 Metric	Ø
(R) Config	AD Security Group - Deleted vis	8 Metric	0
안 Dev Tools	Alert - Documents TOP hits	( Pie	0
Management	Rows per page: 10 ∨		< <u>1</u> 2 3 4 5 20 >

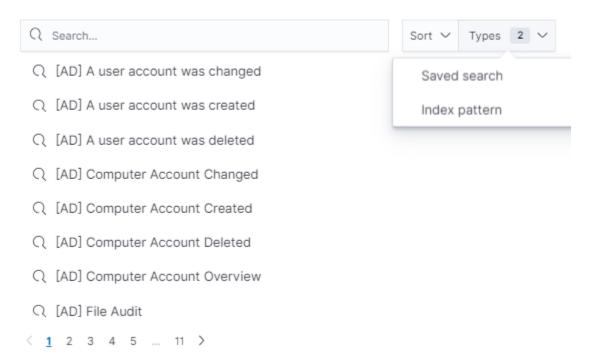
In order to create a new visualization, you should choose the preferred method of data presentation.

# New Visualization



Next, specify whether the created visualization will be based on a new or previously saved query. If on new one, select the index whose visualization should concern. If visualization is created from a saved query, you just need to select the appropriate query from the list, or (if there are many saved searches) search for them by name.

# New Area / Choose a source



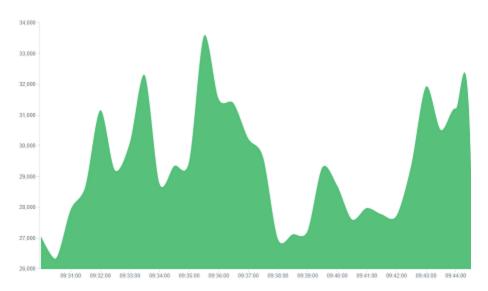
## 5.2 Vizualization types

Before the data visualization will be created, first you have to choose the presentation method from an existing list. Currently there are five groups of visualization types. Each of them serves different purposes. If you want to see only the current number of products sold, it is best to choose "Metric", which presents one value.



However, if we would like to see user activity trends on pages in different hour and days, a better choice will be "Area chart", which displays a chart with time division.

×



The "Markdown widget" views is used to place text e.g. information about the dashboard, explanations and instruction on how to navigate. Markdown language was used to format the text (the most popular use is GitHub). More information and instruction can be found at this link: https://help.github.com/categories/writing-on-github/

# 5.3 Edit visualization and saving

## 5.3.1 Edititing

Editing a saved visualization enables you to directly modify the object definition. You can change the object title, add a description, and modify the JSON that defines the object properties. After selecting the index and the method of data presentation, you can enter the editing mode. This will open a new window with empty visualization.

Visualize / [Audit] Events count

Save Share Inspect Refresh
Filters Search
ලි – + Add filter
audit
Data Options D X
Metrics
> Metric Count
Add
Buckets
Add
ADD BUCKET
Split group

At the very top there is a bar of queries that cat be edited throughout the creation of the visualization. It work in the same way as in the "Discover" tab, which means searching the raw data, but instead of the data being displayed, the visualization will be edited. The following example will be based on the "Area chart". The visualization modification panel on the left is divided into three tabs: "Data", "Metric & Axes" and "Panel Settings".

In the "Data" tab, you can modify the elements responsible for which data and how should be presented. In this tab there are two sectors: "metrics", in which we set what data should be displayed, and "buckets" in which we specify how they should be presented.

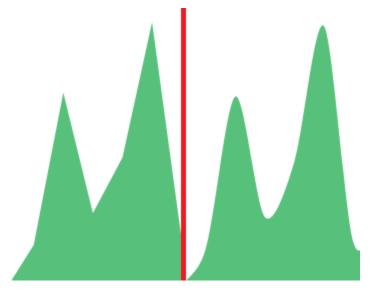
Select the Metrics & Axes tab to change the way each individual metric is shown on the chart. The data series are styled in the Metrics section, while the axes are styled in the X and Y axis sections.

In the "Panel Settings" tab, there are settings relating mainly to visual aesthetics. Each type of visualization has separate options.

To create the first graph in the char modification panel, in the "Data" tab we add X-Axis in the "buckets" sections. In "Aggregation" choose "Histogram", in "Field" should automatically be located "timestamp" and "interval": "Auto" (if not, this is how we set it). Click on the icon on the panel. Now our first graph should show up.

Some of the options for "Area Chart" are:

Smooth Lines - is used to smooth the graph line.



- Current time marker places a vertical line on the graph that determines the current time.
- Set Y-Axis Extents allows you to set minimum and maximum values for the Y axis, which increases the readability of the graphs. This is useful, if we know that the data will never be less then (the minimum value), or to indicate the goals the company (maximum value).
- Show Tooltip option for displaying the information window under the mouse cursor, after pointing to the point on the graph.



5.3.3 Load

give it a name and click the button

To load the visualization, go to the "Management Object" -> "Saved Object" -> "Visualizations" select it from the list. From this place, we can also go into advanced editing mode. To view of the visualization use View visualization button.

Save

## 5.4 Dashboards

Dashboard is a collection of several visualizations or searches. Depending on how it is build and what visualization it contains, it can be designed for different teams e.g.:

- SOC which is responsible for detecting failures or threats in the company;
- business which thanks to the listings can determine the popularity of products and define the strategy of future sales and promotions;
- managers and directors who may immediately have access to information about the performance units or branches.

## 5.4.1 Create

To create a dashboard from previously saved visualization and queries, go to the "Dashboard" tab in the main menu. When you open it, a new page will appear.

llm	Dashboards				Logout 🛱
Ø		Dashboards		Create new dashboard	
î		Q Search			
50					
₼		Title	Description	Actions	
袋島		[AD] Accounts Overview	AD - Accounts Dashboard	Ø	

llm		Add panels ×
	Save Cancel Add Options Share	
	Filters Search K	Q Search Sort V Types 2 V
		Q Search Sort V Types 2 V
		Q [AD] A user account was changed Saved search
		[8] [AD] A user account was changed Visualization
		Q [AD] A user account was created
	This dashboard is	
		8 [AD] A user account was created

Clicking on the icon "Add" at the top of page select "Visualization" or "Saved Search" tab.

and selecting a saved query and / or visualization from the list will add them to the dashboard. If, there are a large number of saved objects, use the bar to search for them by name.

Elements of the dashboard can be enlarged arbitrarily (by clicking on the right bottom corner of object and dragging the border) and moving (by clicking on the title bar of the object and moving it).

## 5.4.2 Saving

You may change the time period of your dashboard.

At the upper right hand corner, you may choose the time range of your dashboard.

Save Cancel	Add Options	Share	C Auto-refresh	۲	O Last 15 minutes
Time Range					
Quick Relative	Absolute				
Today	Last 15 mi	nutes	Last 30 days		
This week	Last 30 mi		Last 60 days		
This month	Last 1 hou	r	Last 90 days		
This year	Last 4 hou	rs	Last 6 months		
Today so far	Last 12 ho	urs	Last 1 year		
Week to date	Last 24 ho	urs	Last 2 years		
Month to date	Last 7 days	5	Last 5 years		
Year to date					

Click save and choose the 'Store time with dashboard' if you are editing an existing dashboard. Otherwise, you may choose 'Save as a new dashboard' to create a new dashboard with the new time range.

To save a dashboard, click on the "Save" button to the up of the query bar and give it a name.

### 5.4.3 Load

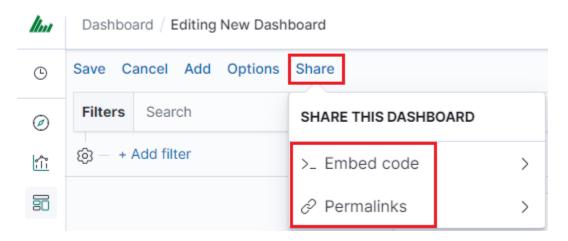
To load the Dashboard, go to the "Management Object" -> "Saved Object" -> "Dashborad" select it from the list. From

this place, we can also go into advanced editing mode. To view of the visualization use View dashboard button.

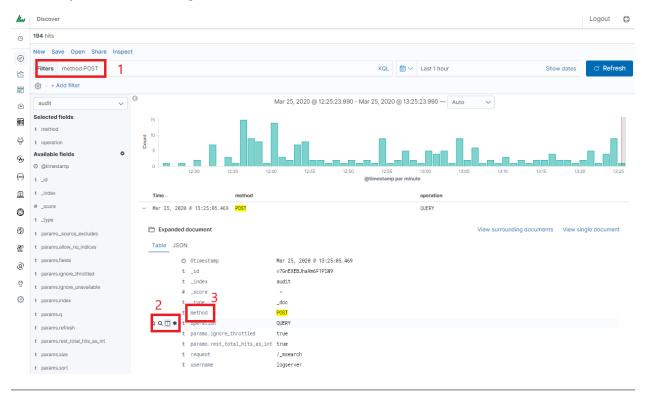
## 5.5 Sharing dashboards

The dashboard can be share with other Energy Logserver users as well as on any page - by placing a snippet of code. Provided that it cans retrieve information from Energy Logserver.

To do this, create new dashboard or open the saved dashboard and click on the "Share" to the top of the page. A window will appear with generated two URL. The content of the first one "Embaded iframe" is used to provide the dashboard in the page code, and the second "Link" is a link that can be passed on to another user. There are two option for each, the first is to shorten the length of the link, and second on copies to clipboard the contest of the given bar.



## 5.6 Dashboard drilldown

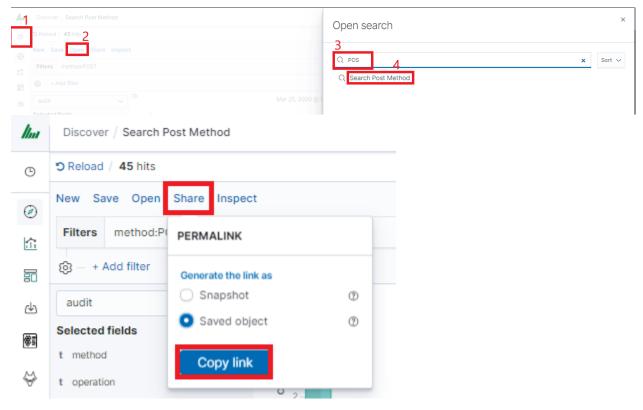


In discovery tab search for message of Your interest

#### Save Your search

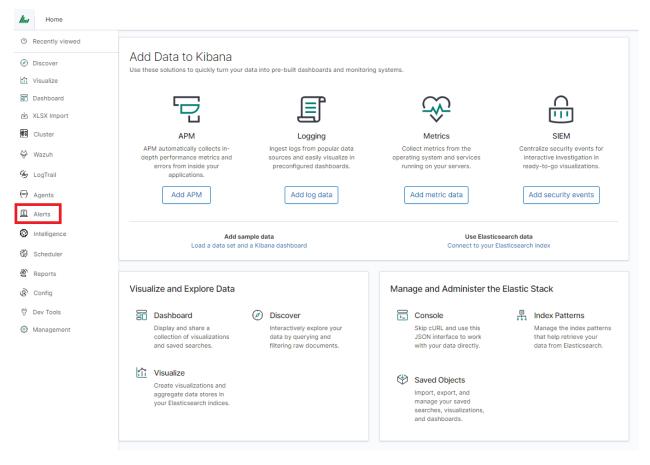
llat			
	194 hits		
	New Save Open 2nare Inspect		
	Filters method:POST		
	l + Add filter		
			Mar 25, 2020 @ 12:25:23.990 - Mar 25, 2020 @
9 4 1 1	Selected fields t method t operation Available fields © @timestamp t _id t _index	15 10 5 0 12:30 12:35 Time - meth	× Save search
0		v Mar 25, 2020 € 13:25:05.469 POST	Title Save Search
		Expanded document	3
ją.		Table JSON	Cancel Confirm Save
3		⊙ @timestamp	

Check You "Shared link" and copy it



**! ATTENTION !** Do not copy ,,?\_g=()" at the end.

#### Select Alerting module



Once Alert is created use ANY frame to add the following directives:

Use\_kibana4\_dashboard: paste Your "shared link" here

use\_kibana\_dashboard: - The name of a Kibana dashboard to link to. Instead of generating a dashboard from a template, Alert can use an existing dashboard. It will set the time range on the dashboard to around the match time, upload it as a temporary dashboard, add a filter to the query\_key of the alert if applicable, and put the url to the dashboard in the alert. (Optional, string, no default).

Kibana4\_start\_timedelta

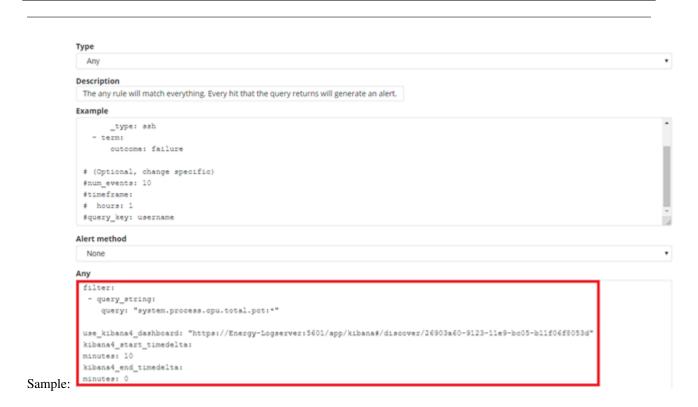
kibana4\_start\_timedelta: Defaults to 10 minutes. This option allows you to specify the start time for the generated kibana4 dashboard. This value is added in front of the event. For example,

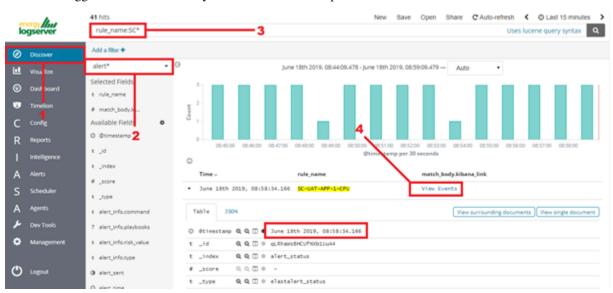
```
`kibana4_start_timedelta: minutes: 2`
```

Kibana4\_end\_timedelta`

kibana4\_end\_timedelta: Defaults to 10 minutes. This option allows you to specify the end time for the generated kibana4 dashboard. This value is added in back of the event. For example,

kibana4\_end\_timedelta: minutes: 2





Search for triggered alert in Discovery tab. Use alert\* search pattern.

Refresh the alert that should contain url for the dashboard. Once available, kibana\_dashboard field can be exposed to dashboards giving You a real drill down feature.

# CHAPTER 6

# Reports

Energy Logserver contains a module for creating reports that can be run cyclically and contain only interesting data, e.g. a weekly sales report.

To go to the reports windows, select to tiles icon from the main menu bar, and then go to the "Reports" icon (To go back, go to the "Search" icon).

llm	Discover	
0	Recently viewed	
Ø	Discover	
ŝ	Visualize	
=	Dashboard	
৶	XLSX Import	
筹副	Cluster	
⇔	Wazuh	
رهم	LogTrail	
(B)	Agents	
<u>চ</u>	Alerts	
٢	Intelligence	
٢	Scheduler	
ġ.	Reports	
ନ୍ତ	Config	
Ŷ	Dev Tools	
÷	Management	

# 6.1 CSV Report

To export data to CSV Report click the Reports icon, you immediately go to the first tab - Export Task Management.

05-00-00-Reports/./media/media/image39\_js.png

In this tab we have the opportunity to specify the source from which we want to do export. It can be an index pattern. After selecting it, we confirm the selection with the Submit button and a report is created at the moment. The symbol

Refresh List C		
	of reports and see what its status is.	
Data Export Report Export Report Schedu	er	
Create Task List		
Toggle to select between index pattern or name Index Pattern	Search Query	
Index Name	Time Criteria Field Name	
Export Fields (default all)	Time Range	
~	timi ✓ Last 1 week	Show dates C Refresh
Include meta fields in export		
⊖ HTML		
Submit		

We can also create a report by pointing to a specific index from the drop-down list of indexes.

X Toggle to select between Index pattern or name   ndex Pattern     au    .auth   .auth   .authuser   audit   .authconfig	Index Pattern Index Name   au    .auth   .authuser   audit   .authconfig   Include meta fields in export	Data Export	Report Export	Report Scheduler
ndex Pattern ndex Name au au au au auth .authuser audit .authconfig	Index Pattern Index Name   au    .auth   .authuser   audit   .authconfig   Include meta fields in export	Create Task	Task List	
au au auth authuser audit authconfig	Index Name          au        ~         .auth	X Toggle t	o select between Inc	lex pattern or name
au V	aul ~ .auth .authuser audit .authconfig Include meta fields in export CSV	Index Pattern		
au V	au  ~ .auth .authuser audit .authconfig Include meta fields in export CSV			
.auth .authuser audit .authconfig	.auth .authuser audit .authconfig Include meta fields in export CSV	Index Name		
.authuser audit .authconfig	.authuser audit .authconfig Include meta fields in export	au		$\sim$
audit .authconfig	audit         .authconfig         Include meta fields in export         CSV	.auth		
.authconfig	.authconfig Include meta fields in export CSV	.authuser		
	<ul> <li>Include meta fields in export</li> <li>CSV</li> </ul>	audit		
Include meta fields in export	• CSV	.authconfig		
		Include meta	fields in export	
		CSV		
O CSV				
		Submit		

We can also check which fields are to be included in the report. The selection is confirmed by the Submit button.

#### Export Fields (default all)

content.keyword $\times$ method $\times$	$\otimes$ $\sim$
@timestamp	
content	
method.keyword	
operation	
operation.keyword	
paramssource_includes	
paramssource_includes.keyword	

When the process of generating the report (Status:Completed) is finished, we can download it (Download button) or delete (Delete button). The downloaded report in the form of \*.csv file can be opened in the browser or saved to the disk.

Data Export R	eport Export Report S	cheduler		
Create Task T	ask List			
Refresh List C	Index Path	Search Query	Status	tions
2020-03-25T11:05:30	0.864Z audit	*	Complete	Download

In this tab, the downloaded data has a format that we can import into other systems for further analysis.

## 6.2 PDF Report

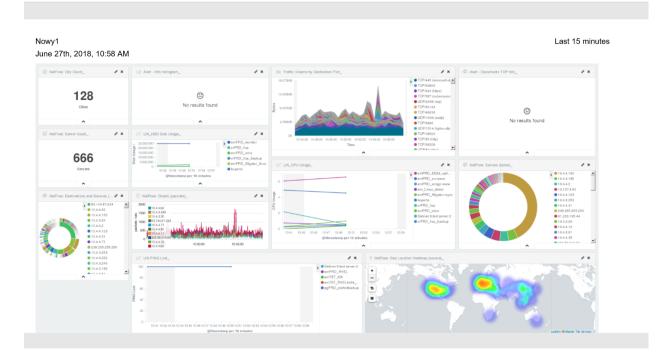
In the Export Dashboard tab we have the possibility to create graphic reports in PDF files. To create such a report, just from the drop-down list of previously created and saved Dashboards, indicate the one we are interested in, and then confirm the selection with the Submit button. A newly created export with the Processing status will appear on the list under Dashboard Name. When the processing is completed, the Status changes to Complete and it will be possible to download the report.

Data Export	Report Ex	port Report S	scheduler			
Create Dasht	board Task	Dashboard List				
Dashboard						
aud						~
[Audit] Dash	board					
[AD] Remova	able Device Au	liting				
[AD] File Aud	dit					
[AD] Servers	Audit					
[AD] Worksta	ation <b>Aud</b> it					
Comments						
<ul> <li>PDF</li> <li>JPEG</li> </ul>						
Submit						

By clicking the Download button, the report is downloaded to the disk or we can open it in the PDF file browser. There is also to option of deleting the report with the Delete button.

Data Export Report Expo	Report Scheduler		
Create Dashboard Task	Dashboard List		
Refresh List C			
Start Time	Dashboard Name	Status	Actions
2020-03-25T11:09:23.083Z	[Audit] Dashboard	Complete	

Below is an example report from the Dashboard template generated and downloaded as a PDF file.



# 6.3 Scheduler Report (Schedule Export Dashboard)

In the Report selection, we have the option of setting the Scheduler which from Dashboard template can generate a report at time intervals. To do this goes to the Schedule Export Dashboard tab.

Data Export	Report Export	Report Scheduler
Create Sched	ule Task Sched	lule Task List
Dashboard		
Email Topic		
Emails		
Select Role		
Cron Schedule		
Daily Submit		

Scheduler Report (Schedule Export Dashboard) In this tab mark the saved Dashboard.

Create Schedule Task Schedule Task List

#### Dashboard

Audit

[Audit] Dashboard

[AD] Removable Device Auditing

[AD] File Audit

[AD] Servers Audit

[AD] Workstation Audit

#### Select Role

#### Cron Schedule

Daily

Submit

Note: The default time period of the dashboard is last 15 minutes.

Please refer to **Discovery > Time settings and refresh** to change the time period of your dashboard.

In the Email Topic field, enter the Message title, in the Email field enter the email address to which the report should be sent. From drop-down list choose at what frequency you want the report to be generated and sent. The action configured in this way is confirmed with the Submit button. Data Export Report Export Report Scheduler

Create Schedule Task Schedule Task List

Dashboard	
Audit	
Email Topic	
Daily Audit Report	
Emails	
it@acme.com	
Select Role	
admin	
Cron Schedule	
Daily	
Submit	

The defined action goes to the list and will generate a report to the e-mail address, with the cycle we set, until we cannot cancel it with the Cancel button.

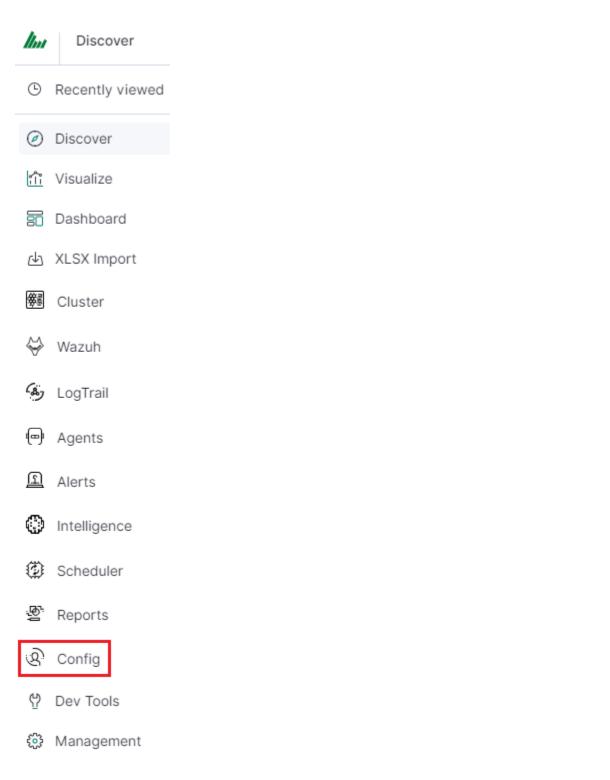
Data Export	Report Export	Report Schedul	er		
Create Schedule	e Task Sched	ule Task List			
Refresh List උ	]				
Dashboard Name	Email Ad	dress	Schedule	Status	 Actio
[Audit] Dashboard	it@acm	e.com	Daily	ENABLED	

# CHAPTER 7

# User roles and object management

# 7.1 Users, roles and settings

Energy Logserver allows to you manage users and permission for indexes and methods used by them. To do this click the "Config" button from the main menu bar.



A new window will appear with three main tabs: "User Management", "Settings" and "License Info".

From the "User Management" level we have access to the following possibilities: Creating a user in "Create User", displaying users in "User List", creating new roles in "Create roles" and displaying existing roles in "List Role".

# 7.2 Creating a User (Create User)

## 7.2.1 Creating user

To create a new user click on the Config icon and you immediately enter the administration panel, where the first tab is to create a new user (**Create User**).

User Manager	ment Sett	ings License	Info	
Create User	User List	Create Role	Role List	Objects Permission
Username				
Password				
Email				
Roles				
admin × kit	bana ×			Ø \
alert				
intelligence				
logstash				
security				
Submit				

In the wizard that opens, we enter a unique username (Username field), password for the user (field Password) and assign a role (field Role). In this field we have the option of assigning more than one role. Until we select role in the Roles field, the Default Role field remains empty. When we mark several roles, these roles appear in the Default Role field. In this field we have the opportunity to indicate which role for a new user will be the default role with which the user will be associated in the first place when logging in. The default role field has one more important task - it binds all users with the field / role set in one group. When one of the users of this group create Visualization or Dashboard it will be available to other users from this role(group). Creating the account is confirmed with the Submit button.

## 7.2.2 User's modification and deletion, (User List)

Once we have created users, we can display their list. We do it in next tab (User List).

User Manager	nent Settings L	Update User : logstash ×
Create User	User List Create	New Password
Username	Roles	Re-enter New Password
alert	admin	
intelligence	admin	Email
logserver	admin	
logstash	logstash	Roles
	admin	logstash ×
	_	Default Role
		~
		Cancel Save

In this view, we get a list of user account with assigned roles and we have two buttons: Delete and Update. The first of these is ability to delete a user account. Under the Update button is a drop-down menu in which we can change the previous password to a new one (New password), change the password (Re-enter Ne Password), change the previously assigned roles (Roles), to other (we can take the role assigned earlier and give a new one, extend user permissions with new roles). The introduced changes are confirmed with the Submit button.

We can also see current user setting and clicking the Update button collapses the previously expanded menu.

## 7.3 Create, modify and delete a role (Create Role), (Role List)

In the Create Role tab we can define a new role with permissions that we assign to a pattern or several index patterns.

User Management Settings License Info					
Create User	User List	Create Role	Role List	Objects Permission	
Role Name					
Paths					
Methods					
get					
post					
put					
delete					
head					

In example, we use the syslog<sup>2\*</sup> index pattern. We give this name in the Paths field. We can provide one or more index patterns, their names should be separated by a comma. In the next Methods field, we select one or many methods that will be assigned to the role. Available methods:

- PUT sends data to the server
- POST sends a request to the server for a change
- DELETE deletes the index / document
- GET gets information about the index /document
- HEAD is used to check if the index /document exists

In the role field, enter the unique name of the role. We confirm addition of a new role with the Submit button. To see if a new role has been added, go to the net Role List tab.

Create User	User List	Create Role	Role List	Objects Permission	
Role Name		Methods		Paths	Action
admin		get, post, p	ut, delete, head	.security, .authuser, _auth, .trustedhost	e t
alert		get, post, p	ut, delete, head	alert*, .alertrules, .risks, .riskcategories, .playbooks	<b>(</b>
ntelligence		get, post, p	ut, delete, head	intelligence*, .intelligence*	B f
kibana		get, post, p	ut, head, delete	.kibana, .taskmanagement, .reportscheduler, _cluster*, license, user	E É
ogstash		get, post, p	ut, head	_bulk, _template	P f
security		get		_incidents	e f

As we can see, the new role has been added to the list. With the Delete button we have the option of deleting it, while under the Update button we have a drop-down menu thanks to which we can add or remove an index pattern and add or remove a method. When we want to confirm the changes, we choose the Submit button. Pressing the Update button again will close the menu.

Fresh installation of the application have sewn solid roles which granting user special rights:

- admin this role gives unlimited permissions to administer / manage the application
- alert a role for users who want to see the Alert module
- kibana a role for users who want to see the application GUI
- Intelligence a role for users who are to see the Intelligence moduleObject access permissions (Objects permissions)

In the User Manager tab we can parameterize access to the newly created role as well as existing roles. In this tab we can indicate to which object in the application the role has access.

#### Example:

In the Role List tab we have a role called **sys2**, it refers to all index patterns beginning with syslog\* and the methods get, post, delete, put and head are assigned.

ate User User List Create F	Role List Objects permission		
Role List			
Paths	Methods	Roles	Actions
audit*,audit,	get,post,delete,put,head,	Audit only,	DeleteUpdate
security,auth,_auth, .marvel-es-data*,.marvel-es-1*, audit,auditbeat-*,	get,post,delete,put,head,	admin,	Delete Update
		adrole,	DeleteUpdate
.kibana*,	get,post,put,head,	authsystem,	DeleteUpdate
beats-*,	get,post,put,head,	beat-role,	DeleteUpdate
test_raporty_idx,	get,post,head,	import_test,	DeleteUpdate
op5*,	get,post,delete,put,head,	monitoringrole,	DeleteUpdate
op5*,	get,	readonlyop5,	DeleteUpdate
audit,	get,post,delete,put,head,	auditrole	DeleteUpdate
syslog*,	get,post,delete,put,head,	sys2,	DeleteUpdate
op5*,	get,post,delete,put,head,	syslogrole,	DeleteUpdate
winad*,	get,post,delete,put,head,	test,	Delete Update

When we go to the Object permission tab, we have the option to choose the sys2 role in the drop-down list choose a role:

User Management Setting	js License	Info			
Create User User List	Create Role	Role List Objec	ts Permission		
Select role security		~			Save
Ac	ld >			< Remove	
Q Search		Object Type 🗸	Q Search		Object Type $$
Object Name	Туре		Object Name	Туре	Upate Permission
[AD1] Account User Activity	visualizatio	n		No items found	
[AD1] Groups Overview by Us	er visualizatio	on			
_ · ·					

After selecting, we can see that we already have access to the objects: two index patterns syslog2\* and Energy Logserver-\* and on dashboard Windows Events. There are also appropriate read or updates permissions.

User Management Settings	License	e Info			
Create User User List Cr	eate Role	Role List Objec	ts Permission		
Select role					Save
security		$\sim$			
Add	>			< Remove	
Q Search		Object Type 🗸	Q Search		Object Type 🗸
Object Name	TVI	ashboard dex Pattern	ject Name	Туре	Upate Permission
[AD1] Account User Activity	vis Se	vis Search		No items found	
[AD1] Groups Overview by User	vis Vi	sualization			
[AD1] Login Events	visualizatio	on			

From the list we have the opportunity to choose another object that we can add to the role. We have the ability to quickly find this object in the search engine (Find) and narrowing the object class in the drop-down field "Select object type". The object type are associated with saved previously documents in the sections Dashboard, Index pattern, Search and Visualization. By buttons

 Add >

we have the ability to add or remove or object, and Save button to save the selection.

## 7.4 Default user and passwords

The table below contains built-in user accounts and default passwords:

Address	User	Password	Role	Description
$\hookrightarrow$	Usag	e		
			-	
↔				
<pre> https://localhost:5601</pre>	logs	erver  logse	rver  logse	erver  A built- <b>in_</b>
⇔*superuser* account				
	alert	alert	alert	A built- <b>in</b> account_
$\hookrightarrow \mathbf{for}$ the Alert module				
	intelligenc	e  intelligece	intelligence	e  A built- <b>in</b> account_
ightarrow for the Intelligence module $ ightarrow$ authorizing communication with elasticsearch server $ ightarrow$				
	scheduler	scheduler	scheduler	A built- <b>in</b> account_
$\hookrightarrow$ for the Scheduler modu	ile			
	logstash	logstash	logstash	A built- <b>in</b> account_
<b>→for</b> authorized comuuni	cation form	Logstash		
	cerebro	system	acconut only	A built- <b>in_</b>
→account <b>for</b> authorized	l comuunicati	on <b>from Cerebro</b>	moudule	

# 7.5 Changing password for the system account

After you change password for one of the system account ( alert, intelligence, logserver, scheduler), you must to do appropriate changes in the application files.

- 1. Account Logserver
  - Update /etc/kibana/kibana.yml:

```
vi /etc/kibana/kibana.yml
elasticsearch.password: new_logserver_passowrd
elastfilter.password: "new_logserver_password"
cerebro.password: "new_logserver_password"
```

#### 2. Account Intelligence

• Update /opt/ai/bin/conf.cfg

```
vi /opt/ai/bin/conf.cfg
password=new_intelligence_password
```

#### 3. Account Alert

• Update file /opt/alert/config.yaml

```
vi /opt/alert/config.yaml
es_password: alert
```

#### 4. Account Scheduler

• Update /etc/kibana/kibana.yml:

```
vi /etc/kibana/kibana.yml
elastscheduler.password: "new_scheduler_password"
```

#### 5. Account Logstash

• Update the Logstash pipeline configuration files (\*.conf) in output sections:

```
vi /etc/logstash/conf.d/*.conf
elasticsearch {
 hosts => ["localhost:9200"]
 index => "syslog-%{+YYYY.MM}"
 user => "logstash"
 password => "new_password"
}
```

# CHAPTER 8

# Settings

# 8.1 General Settings

The Settings tab is used to set the audit on different activates or events and consists of several fields:

User Management Settings License Info
Time Out in minutes (use 0 for longer time-out)
NaN
Submit
Delete Application Tokens (in days)
<html><head><title>Energy-LogServer Login</title><link href="/ui/favicons/favicon-32x32.png" rel="shortcut icon"/><link async="" href="/bundles/login.style.css" rel="stylesheet"/></head><bockstarters login.style.css"=""><bockstarters bockstarters="" bockstarters<="" bookstarters="" login.style.css<="" td=""></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></html>
Submit Delete All Tokens
Delete Audit Data (in days)
<html><head><title>Energy-LogServer Login</title><link href="/ui/favicons/favicon-32x32.png" rel="shortcut icon"/><link async="" href="/bundles/login.style.css" rel="stylesheet"/></head><box< td=""></box<></html>
Submit
Delete Exported CSVs (in days)
<html><head><title>Energy-LogServer Login</title><link href="/ui/favicons/favicon-32x32.png" rel="shortcut icon"/><link async="" href="/bundles/login.style.css" rel="stylesheet"/></head><bockstarters login.style.css"=""><bockstarters bockstarters="" bockstarters<="" login.style.css<="" td=""></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></bockstarters></html>
Submit
Delete Exported PDFs (in days)
<html><head><title>Energy-LogServer Login</title><link href="/ui/favicons/favicon-32x32.png" rel="shortcut icon"/><link async="" href="/bundles/login.style.css" rel="stylesheet"/></head><box< td=""></box<></html>
Submit
🗌 Login 🗌 Logout 🗌 Failed Login 🗌 Create User 📄 Delete User 🗌 Update User 📄 Create Role 📄 Delete Role 📄 Update Role 📄 Export Start 📄 Export Delete 📄 Queries
Content Bulk
Update Audit Settings
<b>小</b>
Select or drag and drop for logo file
Submit

- **Time Out in minutes** field this field defines the time after how many minutes the application will automatically log you off
- Delete Application Tokens (in days) in this field we specify after what time the data from the audit should be deleted
- Delete Audit Data (in days) field in this field we specify after what time the data from the audit should be deleted
- Next field are checkboxes in which we specify what kind of events are to be logged (saved) in the audit index. The events that can be monitored are: logging (Login), logging out (Logout), creating a user (Create User), deleting a user (Delete User), updating user (Update User), creating a role (Create Role), deleting a role (Delete Role), update of the role (Update Role), start of export (Export Start), delete of export (Export Delete), queries (Queries), result of the query (Content), if attempt was made to perform a series of operation (Bulk)
- Delete Exported CSVs (in days) field in this field we specify after which time exported file with CSV extension have to be removed
- Delete Exported PDFs (in days) field in this field we specify after which time exported file with PDF extension have to be removed

To each field is assigned "Submit" button thanks to which we can confirm the changes.

# 8.2 License (License Info)

The License Information tab consists of several non-editable information fields.

User Management	Settings	License Info
Company: Foo Bar		
Data nodes in clust	ter : 10	
No of documents :		
Indices : [*]		
Issued on : 2019-0	5-30T08:49:	20.042034300
Validity : 120 month	hs	
Version : 7.0.1		

These fields contain information:

- Company field, who owns the license in this case EMCA S.A.
- Data nodes in cluster field how many nodes we can put in one cluster in this case 100
- No of documents field empty field
- Indices field number of indexes, symbol[\*] means that we can create any number of indices
- Issued on field date of issue
- Validity field validity, in this case for 360000 months

# 8.3 Special accounts

At the first installation of the Energy Logserver application, apart from the administrative account (logserver), special applications are created in the application: alert, intelligence and scheduler.

User Management	Settings License Info			
Create User	er List Create Role Role List	st Objects Permission		
Username	Roles	Default Role	Email	Actions
alert	admin			<b>I</b>
intelligence	admin			<b>a</b>
logserver	admin			<b>a</b>
logstash	logstash			₽ 前
scheduler	admin			5 t

- Alert Account this account is connected to the Alert Module which is designed to track events written to the index for the previously defined parameters. If these are met the information action is started (more on the action in the Alert section)
- **Intelligence Account** with this account is related to the module of artificial intelligence which is designed to track events and learn the network based on previously defined rules artificial intelligence based on one of the available algorithms (more on operation in the Intelligence chapter)
- Scheduler Account the scheduler module is associated with this account, which corresponds to, among others for generating reports

# CHAPTER 9

# Alert Module

Energy Logserver allows you to create alerts, i.e. monitoring queries. These are constant queries that run in the background and when the conditions specified in the alert are met, the specify action is taken.

Create alert rule	Alert rules List	Alerts Status	Playbook	Risks	Incidents

For example, if you want to know when more than 20 ,,status:500" response code from on our homepage appear within an one hour, then we create an alert that check the number of occurrences of the ,,status:500" query for a specific index every 5 minutes. If the condition we are interested in is met, we send an action in the form of sending a message to our e-mail address. In the action, you can also set the launch of any script.

# 9.1 Enabling the Alert Module

To enabling the alert module you should:

• generate writeback index for Alert service:

Only applies to versions 6.1.5 and older. From version 6.1.6 and later, the Alert index is created automatically

/opt/alert/bin/elastalert-create-index --config /opt/alert/config.yaml

• configure the index pattern for alert\*

## Create index pattern

Kibana uses index patterns to retrieve data from Elasticsearch indices for things like visualizations.

Step 1 of 2: Define index pattern

Index pattern

auditf\*

You can use a \* as a wildcard in your index pattern.

You can't use spaces or the characters \, /, ?, ", <, >, |.

> Next step

Success! Your index pattern matches 1 index.

audit

Rows per page: 10 ~

#### • start the Alert service:

`systemctl start alert`

# 9.2 Creating Alerts

To create the alert, click the "Alerts" button from the main menu bar.

llm	Discover
G	Recently viewed
Ø	Discover
<del>ا</del> ا:	Visualize
80	Dashboard
৶	XLSX Import
鑻爴	Cluster
⇔	Wazuh
6	LogTrail
(	Agents
ഥ	Alerts
٢	Intelligence
٢	Scheduler
Įģ.	Reports
ନ୍ତ	Config
Ŷ	Dev Tools
ŝ	Management

We will display a page with tree tabs: Create new alerts in "Create alert rule", manage alerts in "Alert rules List" and check alert status "Alert Status".

In the alert creation windows we have an alert creation form:

Create alert rule	Alert rules List	Alerts Status	Playbook	Risks	Incidents				
Create Alert									
Name									
Alert Rule Name									
Index pattern									
Index pattern									
Read fields									
Risk key									
itak key									
								*	
Aggragation type								_	
max								•	
Rule importance (1 - 100	296)								
admin									
alert									
intelligence kibana								-	
Туре									
								•	
Description									
Example									
Example									
-									
								1.	5
Alert method									
None								•	
Any									
									,
									- -
Playbooks									
								-	
				×				^	
			~	< .				× •	
Test rule									

- Name the name of the alert, after which we will recognize and search for it.
- Index pattern a pattern of indexes after which the alert will be searched.
- Role the role of the user for whom an alert will be available
- Type type of alert
- Description description of the alert.
- Example an example of using a given type of alert. Descriptive field
- Alert method the action the alert will take if the conditions are met (sending an email message or executing a command)
- Any additional descriptive field.# List of Alert rules #

The "Alert Rule List" tab contain complete list of previously created alert rules:

Create alert rule	Alert rules List	Alerts Status Playbook Risi	ks Inciden	ts	
Alert rules List					C
Q Search an	Alert rule name	Search an Index pattern name	Search a	an Alert type	
Name 🔺	Index patter	rn Type	Alert method	Role	Actions
Audit Problems	audit	any	none	["admin"]	<ul> <li>Show</li> <li>Disable</li> <li>Update</li> </ul>

In this window, you can activate / deactivate, delete and update alerts by clicking on the selected icon with the given



alert:

# 9.3 Alerts status

In the "Alert status" tab, you can check the current alert status: if it activated, when it started and when it ended, how long it lasted, how many event sit found and how many times it worked.

Create alert rule	Alert rules List Alerts Status	Playbook Risks Incidents		
Alerts Status Alert module status: RUNNING Recovery Alert				
Name	Start time	End time	Time taken Hi	ts Matches
Audit Problems	2020-03-25 12:44:53	2020-03-25 12:59:53	0.019505023956298828 0	0
Addit Problems	2020 00 20 12.44.00	2020-03-20 12.00.00	0.0100000200002000200	0

Also, on this tab, you can recover the alert dashboard, by clicking the "Recovery Alert Dashboard" button.

# 9.4 Alert rules

The various RuleType classes, defined in Energy Logserver. An instance is held in memory for each rule, passed all of the data returned by querying Elasticsearch with a given filter, and generates matches based on that data.

- Any The any rule will match everything. Every hit that the query returns will generate an alert.
- Blacklist The blacklist rule will check a certain field against a blacklist, and match if it is in the blacklist.
- *Whitelist* Similar to blacklist, this rule will compare a certain field to a whitelist, and match if the list does not contain the term.
- Change This rule will monitor a certain field and match if that field changes.
- *Frequency* his rule matches when there are at least a certain number of events in a given time frame.
- *Spike* This rule matches when the volume of events during a given time period is spike\_height times larger or smaller than during the previous time period.
- *Flatline* This rule matches when the total number of events is under a given threshold for a time period.
- New Term This rule matches when a new value appears in a field that has never been seen before.
- *Cardinality* This rule matches when a the total number of unique values for a certain field within a time frame is higher or lower than a threshold.
- *Metric Aggregation* This rule matches when the value of a metric within the calculation window is higher or lower than a threshold.
- *Percentage Match* This rule matches when the percentage of document in the match bucket within a calculation window is higher or lower than a threshold.
- Unique Long Term This rule matches when there are values of compare\_key in each checked timeframe.
- Find Match Rule match when in defined period of time, two correlated documents match certain strings.
- *Difference* Rule matches for value difference between two aggregations calculated for different periods in time.
- *ConsecutiveGrowth* Rule matches for value difference between two aggregations calculated for different periods in time.
- Logical Rule matches when a complex, logical criteria is met. Rule can be use for alert data correlation.
- Chain Rule matches when a complex, logical criteria is met. Rule can be use for alert data correlation.

## 9.4.1 Logical

An example of using the Logical rule type.

Туре		Role		
Chain		admin ×		8 ~
Description				
This rule matches when a complex, logical criteria is met. Rule can be use for alert data correlation	n.			
Alert Method				
None				
Q Filter options	Remove	Q Search		
Checkpoint - Application Block by user				
Checkpoint - Block action by user	Rule		No of match	Order
Checkpoint - Connection was detected by Interspect	📄 Linux - Login Fa	ilure	10	
Checkpoint - Connection was subject to a configured protections				
Checkpoint - Connection with source IP was quarantined	Linux - Login Su	iccess	1	
Checkpoint - Connection with source IP was routed through the gateway acting as a				
Chaelinaint - Dron a naeliat hu couroe ID				
Timeframe (in minutes)				
5				
Enable alert body correlation				
Get Alert Fields				
Correlate Fields				
username ×				8 ~

Alerts that must occur for the rule to be triggered:

- Switch Port is off-line the alert must appear 5 times.
  - OR
- Switch Port is on-line the alert must appear 5 times.

If both of the above alerts are met within no more than 5 minutes and the values of the "port\_number" field are related to each other, the alert rule is triggered. It is possible to use logical connectives such as: OR, AND, NOR, NAND, XOR.

#### 9.4.2 Chain

An example of using the Chain rule type.

Туре	Role		
Chain	✓ admin ×		8 ~
Description			
This rule matches when a complex, logical criteria is met. Rule can be use for alert data correlation	n.		
Alert Method			
None			
Q Filter options	Remove Q Search		
Checkpoint - Application Block by user			
Checkpoint - Block action by user		No of match	Order
Checkpoint - Connection was detected by Interspect	🗍 Linux - Login Failure	10	
Checkpoint - Connection was subject to a configured protections			
Checkpoint - Connection was subject to a configured protections Checkpoint - Connection with source IP was quarantined	Linux - Login Success		
Checkpoint - Connection with source IP was quarantined Checkpoint - Connection with source IP was routed through the gateway acting as a			
Checkpoint - Connection with source IP was guarantined Checkpoint - Connection with source IP was routed through the gateway acting as a Checkpoint - Dance a sadiet hu source IP			
Checkpoint - Connection with source IP was quarantined Checkpoint - Connection with source IP was routed through the gateway acting as a Checkpoint - Dimo a machaet bureaume ID Timeframe (in minutes)			
Checkpoint - Connection with source IP was guarantined Checkpoint - Connection with source IP was routed through the gateway acting as a Checkpoint - Dance a sadiet hu source IP			
Checkpoint - Connection with source IP was quarantined Checkpoint - Connection with source IP was routed through the gateway acting as a Checkpoint - Diverse a nacled bu devices ID Timeframe (in minutes) 5 Enable alert body correlation			

Alerts that must occur for the rule to be triggered:

- Linux Login Failure the alert must appear 10 times.
- AND
- Linux Login Success 1 time triggered alert.

If the sequence of occurrence of the above alerts is met within 5 minutes and the values of the "username" field are related to each other, the alert rule is triggered. The order in which the component alerts occur is important.

# 9.5 Alert Type

When the alert rule is fulfilled, the defined action is performed - the alert method. The following alert methods have been predefined in the system:

- email;
- commands;
- user;

### 9.5.1 Email

Method that sends information about an alert to defined email addresses.

### 9.5.2 User

Method that sends information about an alert to defined system users.

### 9.5.3 Command

A method that performs system tasks. For example, it triggers a script that creates a new event in the customer ticket system.

Below is an example of an alert rule definition that uses the "command" alert method to create and recover an ticket in the client's request system:

The executed command has parameters which are the values of the fields of the executed alert. Syntax: %(fields\_name).

# 9.6 Example of rules

## 9.6.1 Unix - Authentication Fail

• index pattern:

syslog-\*

• Type:

Frequency

• Alert Method:

Email

• Any:

### 9.6.2 Windows - Firewall disable or modify

• index pattern:

beats-\*

• Type:

\_\_\_\_\_

- Any
- Alert Method:

Email

• Any:

filter:

**→** "

```
- query_string:
query: "event_id:(4947 OR 4948 OR 4946 OR 4949 OR 4954 OR 4956 OR 5025)
```

#### 9.6.3 SIEM Rules

Beginning with version 6.1.7, the following SIEM rules are delivered with the product.

```
| Nr. | Architecture/Application | Rule Name
 | Description
\hookrightarrow
 <u>ب</u>
\rightarrow
 <u>ب</u>
<u>ш</u>
<u>ل</u>
 | Index name
\rightarrow | Requirements
 | Source
 _ ا
\hookrightarrowTime definition
 | Threashold |
_____ | ______

 _____| _____
 -----|-----|
 | Windows
 | Windows - Admin night logon
| 1
 | Alert on Windows login events when detected outside business hours
\rightarrow
 ω.
<u>ц</u>
<u>ш</u>
 Ξ.
 <u>ت</u>
 <u>ت</u>
4
 <u>ц</u>
 | winlogbeat-*
| Widnows Security Eventlog
\rightarrow | winlogbeat
 1. .
⇔Every 1min
 | 1
 | 2 | Windows
 | Windows - Admin task as user
 | Alert when admin task is initiated by regular user. Windows event id.
\rightarrow4732 is verified towards static admin list. If the user does not belong to admin_
\rightarrowlist AND the event is seen than we generate alert. Static Admin list is a logstash _
\rightarrowdisctionary file that needs to be created manually. During Logstash lookup a field
-user.role:admin is added to an event.4732: A member was added to a security-enabled_
⇔local group
\hookrightarrow
 →winlogbeat-* | winlogbeatLogstash admin dicstionary lookup file | Widnows Security_
→Eventlog | Every 1min
 | 1
 | Windows - diff IPs logon
| 3 | Windows
 | Alert when Windows logon process is detected and two or more different_
\rightarrow
→IP addressed are seen in source field. Timeframe is last 15min.Detection is based_
→onevents 4624 or 1200.4624: An account was successfully logged on1200: Application_
→token success
\rightarrow
 μ.
\rightarrow
 Ξ.
\rightarrow
 <u>ц</u>
 | winlogbeat-
→* | winlogbeat
 | Widnows Security Eventlog
→ | Every 1min, for last 15min | 1
 (continues on next page)
```

(continued from previous page)

```
| 4
 | Windows
 | Windows - Event service error
 | Alert when Windows event 1108 is matched1108: The event logging service_
→encountered an error
 ш.
_
 \rightarrow
 <u>ب</u>
\rightarrow
\rightarrow
 <u>ب</u>
<u>ш</u>
 | winlogbeat-*_
\rightarrow
 | Widnows Security Eventlog
\rightarrow | winlogbeat
 1...
→Every 1min
 | 1
 | 5 | Windows
 | Windows - file insufficient privileges
 | Alert when Windows event 5145 is matched5145: A network share object,
-was checked to see whether client can be granted desired accessEvery time a network
\rightarrowshare object (file or folder) is accessed, event 5145 is logged. If the access is
-denied at the file share level, it is audited as a failure event. Otherwise, it
\rightarrowconsidered a success. This event is not generated for NTFS access.
\hookrightarrow
 —
\rightarrow
 _ ا
→winlogbeat-* | winlogbeat
 | Widnows Security
→Eventlog | Every 1min, for last 15min | 50
 | 6 | Windows
 | Windows - Kerberos pre-authentication failed
 | Alert when Windows event 4625 or 4771 is matched 4625: An account_
\hookrightarrow
\, \hookrightarrow \, failed to log on 4771: Kerberos pre-authentication failed
 <u>ب</u>
\rightarrow
 <u>ب</u>
 <u>ц</u>
\rightarrow
 Ξ.
\rightarrow
 <u>ц</u>
 | Widnows Security_
→winlogbeat-* | winlogbeat
→Eventlog | Every 1min
 | 1
| 7 | Windows
 | Windows - Logs deleted
 | Alert when Windows event 1102 OR 104 is matched1102: The audit log was_
\hookrightarrow
→cleared104: Event log cleared
 \rightarrow
 L.
\hookrightarrow
 L.
\hookrightarrow
 <u>ب</u>
_
 —
\rightarrow
 Ξ.
 | winlogbeat-*_
\rightarrow | winlogbeat
 | Widnows Security Eventlog
 →Every 1min
 | 1
 | 8 | Windows
 | Windows - Member added to a security-enabled
→global group | Alert when Windows event 4728 is matched4728: A member was added,
→to a security-enabled global group
\hookrightarrow
 <u>ц</u>
\rightarrow
 ш.
 \rightarrow
 μ.
 1. .
 | Widnows Security_
⇔winlogbeat-* | winlogbeat
→Eventlog | Every 1min
 | 1
 9 | Windows
 | Windows - Member added to a security-enabled local.
→group | Alert when Windows event 4732 is matched4732: A member was added to a
 (continues on next page)
⇔security-enabled local group
\hookrightarrow
 83
9.6. Example of rules
\rightarrow
 _
```

\_\_\_

 $\rightarrow$ 

| winlogbeat-

\_\_\_

 $\rightarrow$ 

(continued from previous page) | 10 | Windows | Windows - Member added to a security-enabled. →universal group | Alert when Windows event 4756 is matched4756: A member was added\_  $\rightarrow$ to a security-enabled universal group  $\hookrightarrow$  $\rightarrow$ μ.  $\rightarrow$ L.  $\rightarrow$ μ.  $\rightarrow$ <u>ш</u> \_ ا  $\rightarrow$ →winlogbeat-\* | winlogbeat | Widnows Security | 1 →Eventlog | Every 1min | 11 | Windows | Windows - New device -- | Alert when Windows event 6414 is matched6416: A new external device was →recognized by the system ш.  $\hookrightarrow$ ш.  $\rightarrow$ ш. \_ <u>ш</u>  $\rightarrow$ Ξ.  $\rightarrow$ Ξ. | winlogbeat-\* ا ا  $\rightarrow$  | winlogbeat | Widnows Security Eventlog | 1 | ⇔Every 1min | 12 | Windows | Windows - Package installation  $\rightarrow$ in the system  $\rightarrow$ ш.  $\rightarrow$ ш. Ξ.  $\rightarrow$ ш.  $\hookrightarrow$ <u>ц</u> | winlogbeat-\*\_  $\rightarrow$  $\rightarrow$  | winlogbeat | Widnows Security Eventlog | ⇔Every 1min | 1 | Windows - Password policy change | 13 | Windows | Alert when Windows event 4739 is matched4739: Domain Policy was changed\_  $\rightarrow$  $\hookrightarrow$ Ξ.  $\rightarrow$ Ξ.  $\rightarrow$ ш 4 ш \_\_\_ **—**  $\rightarrow$ ш. | winlogbeat-\*\_ | Widnows Security Eventlog  $\rightarrow$  | winlogbeat | 1 →Every 1min / \_\_\_\_\_ | 14 | Windows | Windows - Security log full  $\hookrightarrow$ | Alert when Windows event 1104 is matched1104: The security Log is now, ⇔full ш.  $\hookrightarrow$ ш.  $\hookrightarrow$ ш.  $\rightarrow$ Ξ.  $\rightarrow$ Ξ. 4 | winlogbeat-↔\* | winlogbeat | Widnows Security Eventlog →| Every 1min | 1 | 15 | Windows | Windows - Start up ш. | Alert when Windows event 4608 is matched 4608: Windows is starting up  $\rightarrow$ (continues on next page)  $\hookrightarrow$ 84 Chapter 9. Alert Module

```
۔
| winlogbeat-*
```

<u>ц</u>

(continued from previous page)

| winlogbeat-\*

```
| 16 | Windows
 | Windows - Account lock
 | Alert when Windows event 4740 is matched4740: A User account was Locked_
_
\rightarrow 011^{+}
_
 \rightarrow
 <u>ب</u>
\rightarrow
\rightarrow
 <u>ب</u>

 <u>ш</u>
 | winlogbeat-*_
\rightarrow
 | Widnows Security Eventlog
\rightarrow | winlogbeat
→Every 1min
 | 1 |
| 17 | Windows
 | Windows - Security local group was changed
 | Alert when Windows event 4735 is matched4735: A security-enabled local_
→group was changed
 ш.
\hookrightarrow
 <u>ц</u>
\rightarrow
 ш.
_
 <u>ب</u>
\rightarrow
 | winlogbeat-*
\rightarrow | winlogbeat
 | Widnows Security Eventlog
 | 1
→Every 1min
 | 18 | Windows
 | Windows - Reset password attempt
 | Alert when Windows event 4724 is matched4724: An attempt was made to_
\hookrightarrow
→reset an accounts password
 <u>ب</u>
\rightarrow
 <u>ب</u>
 <u>ц</u>
\rightarrow
 ш.
\rightarrow
 | winlogbeat-
 | Widnows Security Eventlog
\rightarrow * | winlogbeat
→| Every 1min
 | 1
 | Windows - Code integrity changed
| 19 | Windows
 | Alert when Windows event 5038 is matched5038: Detected an invalid image_
-hash of a fileInformation: Code Integrity is a feature that improves the
-security of the operating system by validating the integrity of a driver or system_
-file each time it is loaded into memory. Code Integrity detects whether an,
-unsigned driver or system file is being loaded into the kernel, or whether a system,
\rightarrow file has been modified by malicious software that is being run by a user account,
\rightarrow with administrative permissions. On x64-based versions of the operating system,...
-kernel-mode drivers must be digitally signed. The event logs the following

→information: | winlogbeat-* | winlogbeat
 →Widnows Security Eventlog
 | Every 1min
 | 1
 | 20 | Windows
 | Windows - Application error
 | Alert when Windows event 1000 is matched1000: Application error
\rightarrow
\rightarrow
 ш.
\rightarrow
 <u>ц</u>
<u>ل</u>
 ш.
 <u>ب</u>
 ш.
4
 | winlogbeat-*.
\rightarrow | winlogbeat
 | Widnows Application Eventlog |...
→Every 1min
 | 1
 | Windows - Application hang
| 21 | Windows
 | Alert when Windows event 1001 OR 1002 is matched1001: Application fault,
 (continues on next page)
→bucket1002: Application hang
\hookrightarrow
 85
9.6. Example of rules
\rightarrow
 Ξ.
```

 $\rightarrow$ 

 $\rightarrow$ 

| Windows - Audit policy changed | 22 | Windows | Alert when Windows event 4719 is matched4719: System audit policy was\_  $\rightarrow$  $\rightarrow$  changed ш.  $\rightarrow$ <u>ш</u>  $\rightarrow$ <u>ب</u>  $\rightarrow$  $\rightarrow$ | winlogbeat- $\rightarrow$ | Widnows Security Eventlog  $\hookrightarrow * \mid winlogbeat$ | 1 →| Every 1min | 23 | Windows | Windows - Eventlog service stopped | Alert when Windows event 6005 is matched6005: Eventlog service stopped  $\_$  $\rightarrow$  $\rightarrow$ ш. ш. ш. <u>ل</u> <u>ц</u> Ξ. Ξ. | winlogbeat-\*.  $\rightarrow$  | winlogbeat | Widnows Security Eventlog | 1 →Every 1min | 24 | Windows | Windows - New service installed | Alert when Windows event 7045 OR 4697 is matched7045,4697: A service\_  $\hookrightarrow$  $\hookrightarrow$ was installed in the system <u>ب</u>  $\rightarrow$ <u>ب</u> ω.  $\rightarrow$ ш.  $\rightarrow$ | winlogbeat-→\* | winlogbeat | Widnows Security Eventlog →| Every 1min | 1 | Windows - Driver loaded | 25 | Windows | Alert when Windows event 6 is matched6: Driver loadedThe driver loaded\_  $\hookrightarrow$ -events provides information about a driver being loaded on the system. The -configured hashes are provided as well as signature information. The signature is -created asynchronously for performance reasons and indicates if the file was\_ →removed after loading.  $\rightarrow$ ш.  $\hookrightarrow$ Ξ.  $\rightarrow$ <u>ш</u> | Widnows → | winlogbeat-\* | winlogbeat →System Eventlog | Every 1min | 1 | Windows - Firewall rule modified | 26 | Windows  $\hookrightarrow$ | Alert when Windows event 2005 is matched2005: A Rule has been modified, →in the Windows firewall Exception List ш.  $\hookrightarrow$ <u>ц</u>  $\hookrightarrow$ ш.  $\rightarrow$ Ξ. 4 Ξ. 4 ш | winlogbeat-\*  $\rightarrow$  | winlogbeat | Widnows Security Eventlog I... →Every 1min | 1 | 27 | Windows | Windows - Firewall rule add | Alert when Windows event 2004 is matched2004: A firewall rule has been (continues on next page) →added  $\hookrightarrow$ 86 Chapter 9. Alert Module

| winlogbeat-\*\_

(continued from previous page)

(continued from previous page)

```
| 28
 | Windows - Firewall rule deleted
 | Alert when Windows event 2006 or 2033 or 2009 is matched2006,2033,2009:
\rightarrow
\rightarrowFirewall rule deleted
 ш.
\rightarrow
 ш
\rightarrow
 L.
\hookrightarrow
 <u>ت</u>
\rightarrow
 L.
\rightarrow
 ш
 | winlogbeat-*_

\hookrightarrow | winlogbeat
 | Widnows Security Eventlog
 _ ا
→Every 1min
 | 1
```

# 9.7 Playbooks

Energy Logserver has a set of predefined set of rules and activities (called Playbook) that can be attached to a registered event in the Alert module. Playbooks can be enriched with scripts that can be launched together with Playbook.

### 9.7.1 Create Playbook

To add a new playbook, go to the Alert module, select the Playbook tab and then Create Playbook

Create alert rule	Alert rules List	Alerts Status	Playbook	Risks	Incidents
Create playbook	Playbooks list				
Create playbook					
Name					
Playbook Name	9				
Script					
Submit					

In the **Name** field, enter the name of the new Playbook.

In the Text field, enter the content of the Playbook message.

In the Script field, enter the commands to be executed in the script.

To save the entered content, confirm with the Submit button.

### 9.7.2 Playbooks list

To view saved Playbook, go to the Alert module, select the Playbook tab and then Playbooks list:

Create alert rule	Alert rules List	Alerts Status	Playbook	Risks	Incidents		
Create playbook	Playbooks list						
Playbooks list							0
Q Search a	n Playbook name						
Name 🔺						Actions	
Danial of Service	2					<ul><li>Show</li><li>Update</li><li>Delete</li></ul>	

To view the content of a given Playbook, select the Show button.

To enter the changes in a given Playbook or in its script, select the **Update** button. After making changes, select the **Submit** button.

To delete the selected Playbook, select the Delete button.

### 9.7.3 Linking Playbooks with alert rule

You can add a Playbook to the Alert while creating a new Alert or by editing a previously created Alert.

To add Palybook to the new Alert rule, go to the **Create alert rule** tab and in the **Playbooks** section use the arrow keys to move the correct Playbook to the right window.

To add a Palybook to existing Alert rule, go to the **Alert rule list** tab with the correct rule select the **Update** button and in the **Playbooks** section use the arrow keys to move the correct Playbook to the right window.

### 9.7.4 Playbook verification

When creating an alert or while editing an existing alert, it is possible that the system will indicate the most-suited playbook for the alert. For this purpose, the Validate button is used, which starts the process of searching the existing playbook and selects the most appropriate ones.

Any				
timeframe:				
minutes: 1				- 1
filter:				
- query:				
query_string:				
<pre>query: "tags:badip AND _exists_:( ne )"</pre>	tflow.ipv4_dst_addr OR:	dst_ip OR netflow.sourceIP	4Address OR netflow.ipv4_src	_addr
include: [ "netflow.ipv4_dst_addr", "dst_	ip", "netflow.sourceIPv	4Address", "netflow.ipv4_sro	_addr", "kibana_link" ]	
alert_subject: "Bad Reputation IP"				
alert_text: "Bad Reputation IF: {0}{1}{2}	<pre>{3}\nDocument matched a</pre>	gainst bad reputation source	::\n\n{4}"	
alert_text_args: [ "netflow.ipv4_dst_addr"	', "dst_ip", "netflow.s	ourceIPv4Address", "netflow.	ipv4_src_addr", "@timestamp"	
Validate Playbooks				
Malware Infection		Bad reputation IP Bad reputation site		

# 9.8 Risks

Energy Logserver allows you to estimate the risk based on the collected data. The risk is estimated based on the defined category to which the values from 0 to 100 are assigned.

Information on the defined risk for a given field is passed with an alert and multiplied by the value of the Rule Importance parameter.

### 9.8.1 Create category

To add a new risk Category, go to the Alert module, select the Risks tab and then Create Cagtegory.

Create alert r	rule Alert	rules List	Alerts S	Status	Playbook	Risks	Incidents
Create risk	Risks list	Create c	ategory	Categ	gories list		
Create catego	ory						
Name							
Category	Name						
Value (0 - 100	%)						
50							
Submit							

Enter the Name for the new category and the category Value.

## 9.8.2 Category list

To view saved Category, go to the Alert module, select the Risks tab and then Categories list:

Create alert rule Alert rules List Alerts Status Playbook Risks Incide	ents	
Create risk Risks list Create category Categories list		
Categories list		C
Q Search an Category name		
Name 🔺	Value	Actions
High	90	Show & Update
		Delete
Low	20	Show & Update
		💼 Delete
Medium	50	Show & Update
		🛍 Delete
uncategorized	0	Show   Update
		<ul> <li>Show</li> <li>Update</li> <li>Delete</li> </ul>

To view the content of a given Category, select the Show button.

To change the value assigned to a category, select the **Update** button. After making changes, select the **Submit** button. To delete the selected Category, select the **Delete** button.

### 9.8.3 Create risk

To add a new playbook, go to the Alert module, select the Playbook tab and then Create Playbook

eate risk	Risks list Create category Categories	list	
ate risk			
ndex patte	270		
audit*			
Read fi	ields		
operatio	n		~
ime range			
Last 24			,
Read v	alues		
<b>Q</b> 5	Search an Risk field name	Search an Risk category name	
		T	
1	LOGIN	High	
1	QUERY	Low	,
1	USER_UPDATE	Medium	

In the **Index pattern** field, enter the name of the index pattern. Select the **Read fields** button to get a list of fields from the index. From the box below, select the field name for which the risk will be determined.

From the Timerange field, select the time range from which the data will be analyzed.

Press the Read values button to get values from the previously selected field for analysis.

Next, you must assign a risk category to the displayed values. You can do this for each value individually or use the check-box on the left to mark several values and set the category globally using the **Set global category** button. To quickly find the right value, you can use the search field.

Q	Search an Risk field name	Search an Risk category name	
		Set global category	
	LOGIN	High	•
	QUERY	Low	•
*	USER_UPDATE	Medium	T
Subr	nit		

After completing, save the changes with the **Submit** button.

### 9.8.4 List risk

To view saved risks, go to the Alert module, select the Risks tab and then Risks list:

reate	e risk Risks list Create ca	tegory Categories list		
isks li	st			
٩	Search an Risk field name	Search an Risk field value	Search an Risk category name	
	Field name	Field value	Category	Actions
	operation	LOGIN	High	🖋 Update 📋 Delete
	operation	QUERY	Low	🖋 Update 📋 Delete
	operation	USER_UPDATE	Medium	🖋 Update 📋 Delete

To view the content of a given Risk, select the Show button.

To enter the changes in a given Risk, select the Update button. After making changes, select the Submit button.

To delete the selected Risk, select the Delete button.

#### 9.8.5 Linking risk with alert rule

You can add a Risk key to the Alert while creating a new Alert or by editing a previously created Alert.

To add Risk key to the new Alert rule, go to the **Create alert rule** tab and after entering the index name, select the **Read fields** button and in the **Risk key** field, select the appropriate field name. In addition, you can enter the validity of the rule in the **Rule Importance** field (in the range 1-100%), by which the risk will be multiplied.

To add Risk key to the existing Alert rule, go to the **Alert rule list**, tab with the correct rule select the **Update** button. Use the **Read fields** button and in the **Risk key** field, select the appropriate field name. In addition, you can enter the validity of the rule in the **Rule Importance**.

### 9.8.6 Risk calculation algorithms

The risk calculation mechanism performs the aggregation of the risk field values. We have the following algorithms for calculating the alert risk (Aggregation type):

- min returns the minimum value of the risk values from selected fields;
- max returns the maximum value of the risk values from selected fields;
- avg returns the average of risk values from selected fields;
- sum returns the sum of risk values from selected fields;
- custom returns the risk value based on your own algorithm

### 9.8.7 Adding a new risk calculation algorithm

The new algorithm should be added in the ./elastalert\_modules/playbook\_util.py file in the calculate\_risk method. There is a sequence of conditional statements for already defined algorithms:

```
#aggregate values by risk_key_aggregation for rule
if risk_key_aggregation == "MIN":
 value_agg = min(values)
elif risk_key_aggregation == "MAX":
 value_agg = max(values)
elif risk_key_aggregation == "SUM":
 value_agg = sum(values)
elif risk_key_aggregation == "AVG":
 value_agg = sum(values)/len(values)
else:
 value_agg = max(values)
```

To add a new algorithm, add a new sequence as shown in the above code:

```
elif risk_key_aggregation == "AVG":
 value_agg = sum(values)/len(values)
elif risk_key_aggregation == "AAA":
 value_agg = BBB
else:
 value_agg = max(values)
```

where AAA is the algorithm code, BBB is a risk calculation function.

### 9.8.8 Using the new algorithm

After adding a new algorithm, it is available in the GUI in the Alert tab.

To use it, add a new rule according to the following steps:

- Select the custom value in the Aggregation type field;
- Enter the appropriate value in the Any field, e.g. risk\_key\_aggregation: AAA

The following figure shows the places where you can call your own algorithm:

Aggragation type	
custom	\$
Rule importance (1 - 100%)	
50	
Role	
Security security	
Туре	ŧ
Developing and the second s	*
Description	
Example	
Example	
Alert method	
None	\$
-	
Any risk_key_aggregation: AAA	

## 9.8.9 Additional modification of the algorithm (weight)

Below is the code in the calcuate\_risk method where category values are retrieved - here you can add your weight:

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
value_agg = min(values)
elif risk_key_aggregation == "MAX":
 value_agg = max(values)
elif risk_key_aggregation == "SUM":
 value_agg = sum(values)
elif risk_key_aggregation == "AVG":
 value_agg = sum(values)/len(values)
else:
 value_agg = max(values)
```

Risk\_key is the array of selected risk key fields in the GUI. A loop is made on this array and a value is collected for the categories in the line:

value = float(self.get\_risk\_category\_value(risk\_key, key\_value))

Based on, for example, Risk\_key, you can multiply the value of the value field by the appropriate weight. The value field value is then added to the table on which the risk calculation algorithms are executed.

# 9.9 Indicators of compromise (IoC)

ITRS Log-Analytics has the Indicators of compromise (IoC) functionality, which is based on the Malware Information Sharing Platform (MISP). IoC observes the logs sent to the system and marks documents if their content is in MISP signature. Based on IoC markings, you can build alert rules or track incident behavior.

### 9.9.1 Configuration

#### **Bad IP list update**

To update bad reputation lists and to create .blacklists index, you have to run following scripts:

```
/etc/logstash/lists/bin/badreputation_iplists.sh
/etc/logstash/lists/bin/misp_threat_lists.sh
```

#### Scheduling bad IP lists update

This can be done in cron (host with Logstash installed):

```
0 1 * * * logstash /etc/logstash/lists/bin/badreputation_iplists.sh
0 6 * * * logstash /etc/logstash/lists/bin/misp_threat_lists.sh
```

or with Kibana Scheduller app (only if Logstash is running on the same host).

• Prepare script path:

```
/bin/ln -sfn /etc/logstash/lists/bin /opt/ai/bin/lists
chown logstash:kibana /etc/logstash/lists/
chmod g+w /etc/logstash/lists/
```

• Log in to EnergyLogserver GUI and go to **Scheduler** app. Set it up with below options and push "Submit" button:

Name:	BadReputationList
Cron pattern:	0 1 * * *
Command:	lists/badreputation_iplists.sh
Category:	logstash

#### and second:

```
Name: MispThreatList
Cron pattern: 0 1 * * *
Command: lists/misp_threat_lists.sh
Category: logstash
```

#### After a couple of minutes check for blacklists index:

```
curl -sS -u user:password -XGET '127.0.0.1:9200/_cat/indices/.blacklists?s=index&v'
health status index uuid pri rep docs.count docs.deleted_
store.size pri.store.size
green open .blacklists Mld2Qe2bSRuk2VyKm-KoGg 1 0 76549 0 _
→4.7mb 4.7mb
```

#### **Configuration alert rule**

# CHAPTER 10

# Intelligence Module

A dedicated artificial intelligence module has been built in the Energy Logserver system that allows prediction of parameter values relevant to the maintenance of infrastructure and IT systems. Such parameters include:

- use of disk resources,
- use of network resources,
- using the power of processors
- · detection of known incorrect behaviour of IT systems

To access of the Intelligence module, click the tile icon from the main meu bar and then go to the "Intelligence" icon (To go back, click to the "Search" icon).

Discover						
Recently viewed						
<ul> <li>Discover</li> </ul>						
n Visualize						
Dashboard						
山 XLSX Import						
🗱 Cluster						
💝 Wazuh						
🤌 LogTrail						
🖻 Agents						
요 Alerts						
Intelligence						
C Scheduler						
P. Reports						
र्क्ष Config						
연 Dev Tools						
🔅 Management						
		Logged in as : logs	Logged in as : logserver			
ere are 4 screens available i	n the modul	Create AI Rule				

There are 4 screens available in the module:

• Create AI Rule - the screen allows you to create artificial intelligence rules and run them in scheduler mode or immediately

- AI Rules List the screen presents a list of created artificial intelligence rules with the option of editing, previewing and deleting them
- AI Learn the screen allows to define the conditions for teaching the MLP neural network
- AI Learn Tasks a screen on which the initiated and completed learning processes of neural networks with the ability to preview learning results are presented.# Create AI Rule #

To create the AI Rule, click on the tile icon from the main menu bar, go to the "Intelligence" icon and select "Create AI Rule" tab. The screen allows to defining the rules of artificial intelligence based on one of the available algorithms (a detailed description of the available algorithms is available in a separate document).

Create Al Rule	Al Rules List	Al Learn	Al Learn Tasks	Algorithm	
Create Al Rule				Ru	n
Algorithm:					
Choose search:				Ť	
				Ŧ	

Description of the controls available on the fixed part of screen:

- Algorithm the name of the algorithm that forms the basis of the artificial intelligence rule
- Choose search search defined in the Energy Logserver system, which is used to select a set of data on which the artificial intelligence rule will operate
- Run a button that allows running the defined AI rule or saving it to the scheduler and run as planned

The rest of the screen will depend on the chosen artificial intelligence algorithm.

# 10.1 The fixed part of the screen

Create Al Rule	Al Rules List	Al Learn	Al Learn Tasks	Algorithm
Create Al Rule				Run
Algorithm:				Y
Choose search:				
				Ť

Description of the controls available on the fixed part of screen:

- Algorithm the name of the algorithm that forms the basis of the artificial intelligence rule
- Choose search search defined in the Energy Logserver system, which is used to select a set of data on which the artificial intelligence rule will operate
- Run a button that allows running the defined AI rule or saving it to the scheduler and run as planned

The rest of the screen will depend on the chosen artificial intelligence algorithm.

## 10.2 Screen content for regressive algorithms

Simple Moving Average		÷
Choose search:		
Uslugi_WWW_with_cols		÷
Al Rule Name:	my_test_	
Feature to analyse (from search):	perf_data./	+
Multiply by field (from search):	hostname	*
Multiply by values (from search):	emPRD_Aligator_linux emPRD_Cyberoam_public_FC emPRD_ESX6_optima64 emPRD_RHEL	
Time frame:	Day	\$
Value type:	Average	*
Max probes:	20	
Max predictions:	30	
Data limit:	1000000	
Start date:	2018-04-06 09:51:31	
Scheduler:		
Role:	admin ALL_test	

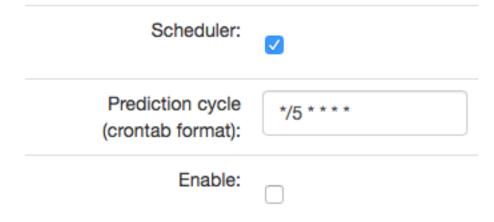
Description of controls:

- feature to analyze from search analyzed feature (dictated)
- **multiply by field** enable multiplication of algorithms after unique values of the feature indicated here. Multiplication allows you to run the AI rule one for e.g. all servers. The value "none" in this field means no multiplication.
- **multiply by values** if a trait is indicated in the "multiply by field", then unique values of this trait will appear in this field. Multiplications will be made for the selected values. If at least one of value is not selected, the "Run" buttons will be inactive.

In other words, multiplication means performing an analysis for many values from the indicated field, for example: source\_node\_host-which we indicate in Multiply by field (from search).

However, in Multiply by values (from search) we already indicate values of this field for which the analysis will be performed, for example: host1, host2, host3, ....

- **time frame** feature aggregation method (1 minute, 5 minute, 15 minute, 30 minute, hourly, weekly, monthly, 6 months, 12 months)
- **max probes** how many samples back will be taken into account for analysis. A single sample is an aggregated data according to the aggregation method.
- **value type** which values to take into account when aggregating for a given time frame (e.g. maximum from time frame, minimum, average)
- max predictions how many estimates we make for ahead (we take time frame)
- data limit limits the amount of date downloaded from the source. It speeds up processing but reduces its quality
- start date you can set a date earlier than the current date in order to verify how the selected algorithm would work on historical data
- **Scheduler** a tag if the rule should be run according to the plan for the scheduler. If selected, additional fields will appear;



- **Prediction cycle** plan definition for the scheduler, i.e. the cycle in which the prediction rule is run (e.g. once a day, every hour, once a week). In the field, enter the command that complies with the cron standard. Enable whether to immediately launch the scheduler plan or save only the definition
- **Role** only users with the roles selected here and the administrator will be able to run the defend AI rules The selected "time frame" also affects the prediction period. If we choose "time frame = monthly", we will be able to predict a one month ahead from the moment of prediction (according to the "prediction cycle" value)

## 10.3 Screen content for the Trend algorithm

Algorithm:		
Trend		\$
Choose search:		
Uslugi_WWW_with_cols		\$
Al Rule Name:	rpa_trend	
Feature to analyse (from search):	perf_data./	¢
Time frame:	Day	÷
Value type:	Average	\$
Max probes:	10	
Max predictions:	20	
Data limit:	10000	
Start date:	2018-03-01	
Threshold:	-1	
Scheduler:		
Role:	admin ALL_test audit databases	

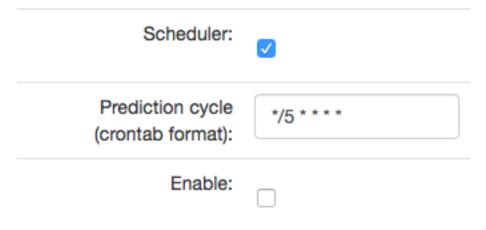
Description of controls:

- feature to analyze from search analyzed feature (dictated)
- **multiply by field** enable multiplication of algorithms after unique values of the feature indicated here. Multiplication allows you to run the AI rule one for e.g. all servers. The value "none" in this field means no multiplication.
- **multiply by values** if a trait is indicated in the "multiply by field", then unique values of this trait will appear in this field. Multiplications will be made for the selected values. If at least one of value is not selected, the "Run" buttons will be inactive.

In other words, multiplication means performing an analysis for many values from the indicated field, for example: source\_node\_host-which we indicate in Multiply by field (from search).

However, in Multiply by values (from search) we already indicate values of this field for which the analysis will be performed, for example: host1, host2, host3, ....

- **time frame** feature aggregation method (1 minute, 5 minute, 15 minute, 30 minute, hourly, weekly, monthly, 6 months, 12 months)
- **max probes** how many samples back will be taken into account for analysis. A single sample is an aggregated data according to the aggregation method.
- **value type** which values to take into account when aggregating for a given time frame (e.g. maximum from time frame, minimum, average)
- max predictions how many estimates we make for ahead (we take time frame)
- data limit limits the amount of date downloaded from the source. It speeds up processing but reduces its quality
- start date you can set a date earlier than the current date in order to verify how the selected algorithm would work on historical data
- **Scheduler** a tag if the rule should be run according to the plan for the scheduler. If selected, additional fields will appear;



- **Prediction cycle** plan definition for the scheduler, i.e. the cycle in which the prediction rule is run (e.g. once a day, every hour, once a week). In the field, enter the command that complies with the cron standard. Enable whether to immediately launch the scheduler plan or save only the definition
- **Role** only users with the roles selected here and the administrator will be able to run the defend AI rules The selected ,,time frame" also affects the prediction period. If we choose "time frame = monthly", we will be able to predict a one month ahead from the moment of prediction (according to the "prediction cycle" value)
- **Threshold** default values -1 (do not search). Specifies the algorithm what level of exceeding the value of the feature ,,feature to analyze from cheese" is to look for. The parameter currently used only by the "Trend" algorithm.

## 10.4 Screen content for the neural network (MLP) algorithm

Name:
rpa_ann_2000_ANN_20180503_104024
Choose search:
Choose search:

Weighted precision: 0.3781258129552549 Overall efficiency: 0.45834267049146893

	Attributes to analyse from search	Analysed weight
perf_data./	perf_data./ \$	-0.19525205216734406
perf_data.free_memory	perf_data.free_merr \$	-0.07863953880113653
perf_data.cpu_usage	perf_data.cpu_usaç 🛊	-0.06251180295737524
perf_data.mem_usage	perf_data.mem_usa 🛊	0.05181616786061537
perf_data.avgqu-sz	perf_data.avgqu-sz 🛊	-0.045473151254527465
perf_data.load15	perf_data.load15 \$	-0.02556274656942572
perf_data.cpu_user	perf_data.cpu_user 🜲	-0.02232814630493624
perf_data.load5	perf_data.load5 \$	-0.020889999164069112
perf_data.cpu_idle	perf_data.cpu_idle	0.019885681122719448
perf_data.await	perf_data.await \$	0.01827435049755162
perf_data.cpu_sys	perf_data.cpu_sys 💲	-0.015911517530838776
perf_data.load1	perf_data.load1 \$	-0.012822584228478538
perf_data.io_write	perf_data.io_write	0.01221505604864565
perf_data.r	perf_data.r \$	-0.011982268570845559
perf_data.cpu_iowait	perf_data.cpu_iowa 💲	-0.011977745509837864
perf_data.pl	perf_data.pl	0.006104901588956799

Accuracy: 0.6149193548387096

Run

÷

#### Attribute analyzed

perf\_data.time

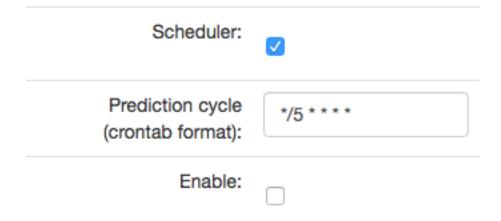
perf\_data.time

Descriptions of controls:

- Name name of the learned neural network
- Choose search search defined in Energy Logserver, which is used to select a set of data on which the rule of artificial intelligence will work
- Below, on the left, a list of attributes and their weights based on teaching ANN will be defined during the teaching. The user for each attribute will be able to indicate the field from the above mentioned search, which contain the values of the attribute and which will be analyzed in the algorithm. The presented list (for input and output attributes) will have a static and dynamic part. Static creation by presenting key with the highest weights. The key will be presented in the original form, i.e. perf\_data./ The second part is a DropDown type list that

will serve as a key update according to the user's naming. On the right side, the attribute will be examined in a given rule / pattern. Here also the user must indicate a specific field from the search. In both cases, the input and output are narrowed based on the search fields indicated in Choose search.

- **Data limit** limits the amount of data downloaded from the source. It speeds up the processing, but reduces its quality.
- **Scheduler** a tag if the rule should be run according to the plan or the scheduler. If selected, additional fields will appear:



- **Prediction cycle** plan definition for the scheduler, i.e. the cycle in which the prediction rule is run (e.g. once a day, every hour, once a week). In the field, enter the command that complies with the *cron* standard
- Enable whether to immediately launch the scheduler plan or save only the definition
- Role only users with the roles selected here and the administrator will be able to run the defined AI rules

## 10.5 Al Rules List

reate Al Rule	Al Rules List Al Lean	n Al Learn Tasks			
Al Rule	s List 🖸				
	Name	Search		Method	Actions
1	int1	Uslugi_WW	/W_with_cols	Trend	Show Delete Update Preview
×	k1	Uslugi_WW	/W_with_cols	Trend	Show Delete Update
~	k2	Uslugi_WW	/W_with_cols	Trend	Show Delete Update Preview
~	k3	Uslugi_WW	/W_with_cols	Trend	Show Delete Update Preview
*	ko4	Uslugi_WW	/W_with_cols	Random Forest Regression Shift	Show Delete Update Preview
*	ko5	Uslugi_WW	/W_with_cols	Trend	Show Delete Update Preview
*	rpa_lrs_day_2	Linux_host	load	Linear Regression Shift Trend	Show Delete Update Preview
•	rpa_Irst_day_100	Linux_host	load	Linear Regression Shift Trend	Show Delete Update Preview
Choose se	earch:				
Linux_ho:	st_load				*
Fea	ture to analyse (from search):	perf_data.load5	\$		
	Time frame:	Day	\$		
	Value type:	Average	\$		
	Max probes:	20			
	Max predictions:				
		10			
	Scheduler:				
	Role:	admin ALL_test audit databases			
© (7582)	rpa_machine_state_2	Linux_host	load	Simple Moving Average	Show Delete Update
	test_sched	Linux_host		Simple Moving Average	Show Enable Delete Update

Column description:

• Status:

- • the process is being processed (the pid of the process is in brackets)
- ✓ process completed correctly
- \* the process ended with an error

- Name the name of the rule
- Search the search on which the rule was run
- Method an algorithm used in the AI rule
- Actions allowed actions:
  - Show preview of the rule definition
  - Enable/Disable rule activation /deactivation
  - **Delete** deleting the rule
  - Update update of the rule definition
  - **Preview** preview of the prediction results (the action is available after the processing has been completed correctly).

## 10.6 Al Learn

ate Al Rule Al Rules List Al Learn	Al Learn Tasks						
I Learn							
Choose search:							
Uslugi_WWW_with_cols	\$					Build (18)	
Prefix name:							
test_cache_ann_							
Choose input cols (25):	Choose output col:		Time f	rame:			
perf_data.size perf_data.slow_queries_rate	perf_data.time	\$	Minu	te			\$
perf_data.time perf_data.tps	Output class category:		Timefr	rames Outpu	t shift:		
hostname hoststate	if((outputCol) < 10,(floor	((outputCol))+1), Double(1	0			1 minute	
@timestamp type	Output class count:		Value	hun ei			
perf_data.cpu_usage perf_data./	20		Avera				÷
	Split data to train&test:			er (x100):			
	0.8		from:	1	to:	2	
	Max probes:		Neuro		0	0	
	1000		from:	1st 22	2nd 80	3rd 40	
	Data limit:		to:	30	80	40	
	1000000						
Results: 18 / 18 Refresh	Autorefresh	Algorithm data:					
Internal name	Overall efficiency	0.0 63.0 0.0 106.0					
test_cache_ann_Multi_Layer_Perceptron_ANtest_cache_ann_Multi_Layer_Perceptron_ANtest_cache_ann_Multi_Layer_Perceptron_ANtest_Cache_ann_Multi_Layer_Perceptron_Antest_Cache_ann_Multi_Layer_Perceptron_Antest_Cache_ann_Multi_Layer_Perceptron_Antest_Cache_ann_Multi_Layer_Perceptron_Antest_Cache_ann_Multi_Layer_Perceptron_Antest_Cache_ann_Multi_Layer_Perceptron_Antest_Cache_ann_Multi_Layer_Perceptron_Antest_Cache_ann_Multi_Layer_Perceptron_Antest_Cache_ann_Multi_Layer_Perceptron_Antest_Cache_ann_Multi_Layer_Perceptron_Antest_Cache_ann_Multi_Layer_Perceptron_Antest_Cache_ann_Multi_Layer_Perceptron_Antest_Cache_ann_Multi_Layer_Perceptron_Antest_Cache_ann_Multi_Layer_Perceptron_Antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cache_antest_Cacheantest_Cacheantest_Cac	—	Accuracy = 0.627218	9349112 	426			
test_cache_ann_Multi_Layer_Perceptron_AN	IN_2018050 0.4402956393200	Labels rows count:					
test_cache_ann_Multi_Layer_Perceptron_AN test_cache_ann_Multi_Layer_Perceptron_AN		Labers rows could:					/
test_cache_ann_Multi_Layer_Perceptron_AN							
test_cache_ann_Multi_Layer_Perceptron_AN							
test cache ann Multi Laver Percentron AN							

Description of controls:

- Search a source of data for teaching the network
- prefix name a prefix added to the id of the learned model that allows the user to recognize the model
- **Input cols** list of fields that are analyzed / input features. Here, the column that will be selected in the output col should not be indicated. Only those columns that are related to processing should be selected. \*\*
- Output col result field, the recognition of which is learned by the network. This field should exist in the learning and testing data, but in the production data is unnecessary and should not occur. This field cannot be on the list of selected fields in "input col".
- Output class category here you can enter a condition in SQL format to limit the number of output categories e.g. if((outputCol) \< 10, (floor((outputCol))+1), Double(10)). This condition limits

the number of output categories to 10. Such conditions are necessary for fields selected in "output col" that have continuous values. They must necessarily by divided into categories. In the Condition, use your own outputCol name instead of the field name from the index that points to the value of the "output col" attribute.

- **Time frame** a method of aggregation of features to improve their quality (e.g. 1 minute, 5 minutes, 15 minutes, 30 minutes, 1 hour, 1 daily).
- **Time frames output shift** indicates how many time frame units to move the output category. This allows teaching the network with current attributes, but for categories for the future.
- Value type which values to take into account when aggregating for a given time frame (e.g. maximum from time frame, minimum, average)
- Output class count- the expected number of result classes. If during learning the network identifies more classes than the user entered, the process will be interrupted with an error, therefore it is better to set up more classes than less, but you have to keep in mind that this number affects the learning time.
- Neurons in first hidden layer (from, to) the number of neurons in the first hidden layer. Must have a value > 0. Jump every 1.
- Neurons in second hidden layer (from, to) the number of neurons in second hidden layer. If = 0, then this layer is missing. Jump every 1.
- Neurons in third hidden layer (from, to) the number of neurons in third hidden layer. If = 0 then this layer is missing. Jump every 1.
- **Max iter** (from, to) maximum number of network teaching repetitions (the same data is used for learning many times in internal processes of the neural network). The slower it is. Jump every 100. The maximum value is 10, the default is 1.
- **Split data to train&test** for example, the entered value of 0.8 means that the input data for the network will be divided in the ratio 0.8 to learning, 0.2 for the tests of the network learned.
- Data limit limits the amount of data downloaded from the source. It speeds up the processing, but reduces its quality.
- Max probes limits the number of samples taken to learn the network. Samples are already aggregated according to the selected "Time frame" parameter. It speed up teaching but reduces its quality.
- **Build** a button to start teaching the network. The button contains the number of required teaching curses. You should be careful and avoid one-time learning for more than 1000 courses. It is better to divide them into several smaller ones. One pass after a full data load take about 1-3 minutes on a 4 core 2.4.GHz server. The module has implemented the best practices related to the number of neurons in individual hidden layers. The values suggested by the system are optimal from the point of view of these practices, but the user can decide on these values himself.

Under the parameters for learning the network there is an area in which teaching results will appear.

After pressing the "Refresh" button, the list of the resulting models will be refreshed.

Autorefresh - selecting the field automatically refreshes the list of learning results every 10s.

The following information will be available in the table on the left:

- Internal name the model name given by the system, including the user specified prefix
- **Overall efficiency** the network adjustment indicator allow to see at a glance whether it is worth dealing with the model. The grater the value, the better.

After clicking on the table row, detailed data collected during the learning of the given model will be displayed. This data will be visible in the box on the right.

The selected model can be saved under its own name using the "Save algorithm" button. This saved algorithm will be available in the "Choose AI Rule" list when creating the rule (see Create AI Rule).

## 10.7 Al Learn Tasks

The "AI Learn Task" tab shows the list of processes initiated teaching the ANN network with the possibility of managing processes.

Each user can see only the process they run. The user in the role of Intelligence sees all running processes.

ed in as : logserver			
eate Al Rule Al Rules List Al	Learn Al Learn Tasks		
Al Learn Tasks			
Algorithm prefix	Progress	Processing time	Actions
- agentation provide		r roossing time	Addolla
ko2_	16 / 2	1272	Cancel Show
ko2_	16 / 2	1272	Cancel Show

Description of controls:

- Algorithm prefix this is the value set by the user on the AI Learn screen in the Prefix name field
- Progress here is the number of algorithms generated / the number of all to be generated
- Processing time duration of algorithm generation in seconds (or maybe minutes or hours)
- Actions:
  - Cancel deletes the algorithm generation task (user require confirmation of operation)
  - Pause / Release pause / resume algorithm generation process.

AI Learn tab contain the Show in the preview mode of the ANN hyperparameters After completing the learning activity or after the user has interrupted it, the "Delete" button appears in "Action" field. This button allows you to permanently delete the learning results of a specific network.

eate Al Rule Al	A Rules List	AI Learn	AI Learn Tasks		
	eke 🖸				
Al Learn Ta	sks 🖸				
Al Learn Ta	sks 🖸				
Al Learn Tas			Progress	Processing time (s)	Actions

# 10.8 Scenarios of using algorithms implemented in the Intelligence module

#### 10.8.1 Teaching MLP networks and choosing the algorithm to use:

- 1. Go to the AI Learn tab,
- 2. We introduce the network teaching parameters,
- 3. Enter your own prefix for the names of the algorithms you have learned,
- 4. Press Build.
- 5. We observe the learned networks on the list (we can also stop the observation at any moment and go to other functions of the system. We will return to the learning results by going to the AI Learn Tasks tab and clicking the show action),
- 6. We choose the best model from our point of view and save it under our own name,
- 7. From this moment the algorithm is visible in the Create AI Rule tab.

#### 10.8.2 Starting the MLP network algorithm:

- 1. Go to the Create AI Rule tab and create rules,
- 2. Select the previously saved model of the learned network,
- 3. Specify parameters visible on the screen (specific to MLP),
- 4. Press the Run button.

#### 10.8.3 Starting regression algorithm:

- 1. Go to the Create AI Rule tab and create rules,
- 2. We choose AI Rule, e.g. Simple Moving Average, Linear Regression or Random Forest Regression, etc.,
- 3. Enter your own rule name (specific to regression),
- 4. Set the parameters of the rule ( specific to regression),
- 5. Press the Run button.

#### 10.8.4 Management of available rules:

- 1. Go to the AI Rules List tab,
- 2. A list of AI rules available for our role is displayed,
- 3. We can perform the actions available on the right for each rule.# Results of algorithms #

The results of the "AI algorithms" are saved to the index "intelligence" specially created for this purpose. The index with the prediction result. These following fields are available in the index (where xxx is the name of the attribute being analyzed):

- **xxx\_pre** estimate value
- xxx\_cur current value at the moment of estimation

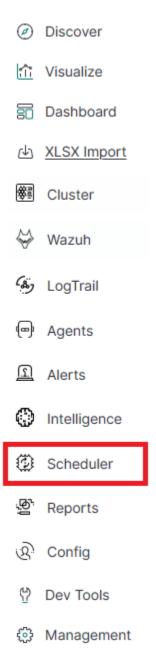
- method\_name name of the algorithm used
- **rmse** avarage square error for the analysis in which \_cur values were available. **The smaller the value, the better.**
- **rmse\_normalized** mean square error for the analysis in which \_cur values were available, normalized with \_pre values. **The smaller the value, the better.**
- overall\_efficiency efficiency of the model. The greater the value, the better. A value less than 0 may indicate too little data to correctly calculate the indicator
- linear\_function\_a directional coefficient of the linear function y = ax + b. Only for the Trend and Linear Regression Trend algorithm
- linear\_function\_b the intersection of the line with the Y axis for the linear function y = ax + b. Only for the Trend and Linear Regression Trend algorithm.

Visualization and signals related to the results of data analysis should be created from this index. The index should be available to users of the Intelligence module.

## **10.9 Scheduler Module**

Energy Logserver has a built-in task schedule. In this module, we can define a command or a list of commands whose execution we instruct the application in the form of tasks. We can determine the time and frequency of tasks. Tasks can contain a simple syntax, but they can also be associated with modules, e.g. with Intelligence module.

To go to the Scheduler window, select the tile icon from the main menu bar and then go to the "Scheduler" icon (To go back, go to the "Search" icon)



The page with three tabs will be displayed: Creating new tasks in the "Create Scheduler Job", managing tasks in the "Job List" and checking the status of tasks in "Jobs Status"

In the window for creating new tasks we have a form consisting of fields:

- Name in which we enter the name of the task
- Cron Pattern a field in which in cron notation we define the time and frequency of the task
- **Command** we give the syntax of the command that will be executed in this task. These can be simple system commands, but also complex commands related to the Intelligence module. In the task management window, we can activate /deactivate, delete and update the task by clicking on the selected icon for a given task



In the task status windows you can check the current status of the task: if it activated, when it started and when it ended, how long it took. This window is not editable and indicates historical data.

### **10.10 Permission**

Permission have been implemented in the following way:

- Only the user in the admin role can create / update rules.
- When creating rules, the roles that will be able to enables / disengage / view the rules will be indicated.

We assume that the Learn process works as an administrator.

We assume that the visibility of Search in AI Learn is preceded by receiving the search permission in the module object permission.

The role of "Intelligence" launches the appropriate tabs.

An ordinary user only sees his models. The administrator sees all models.

## 10.11 Register new algorithm

For register new algorithm:

- Login to the Energy Logserver
- Select Intelligence
- Select Algorithm
- Fill Create algorithm form and press Submit button

Form fields:

#### Energy Logserver execute command:

<command> <config> <error file> <out file>

Where:

- command Command from command filed of Create algorithm form.
- config Full path of json config file. The name of file is id of process status document in index .intelligence\_rules
- error file Unique name for error file. Not used by predefined algorithms.
- out file Unique name for output file. Not used by predefined algorithms.

Config file:

Json document:

Field	Value	
	Screen field (description)	-
	+ boreen riera (deberiperon)	-
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	GMA, GMAL, LRS, LRST, RFRS, SMAL, SMA, TL	
algorithm_type	Algorithm. For customs method field Code from Create	-
→ →algorithm form.	Augorithm. For customs method rierd code riom create	
model_name	Net ometry at wing	
	Not empty string.   AI Rule Name.	-
$\hookrightarrow$	AI RUIE Name.	Ξ.
↔     search	L Connob id	
Search	Search id.	-
$\hookrightarrow$	Choose search.	-
label_field.field		ш
$\hookrightarrow$	Feature to analyse.	<u>ц</u>
max_probes	Integer value	ш.
$\hookrightarrow$	Max probes	<u>ц</u>
time_frame	1 minute, 5 minutes, 15 minutes, 30 minutes, 1 hour, 1 da	ay,
$\rightarrow$ 1 week, 30 day, 365 d	ay   Time frame	μ.
$\hookrightarrow$		
value_type	min, max, avg, count	<u>ц</u>
$\hookrightarrow$	Value type	<u>ل</u>
$\hookrightarrow$		
max_predictions	Integer value	<u>ل</u>
$\hookrightarrow$	Max predictions	<b>.</b>
$\hookrightarrow$		
threshold	Integer value	
$\hookrightarrow$	Threshold	<u> </u>
$\hookrightarrow$		
automatic_cron	Cron format string	<u>ں</u>
$\hookrightarrow$	Automatic cycle	_
$\hookrightarrow$		
automatic_enable	true/false	<u> </u>
	Enable	
←		-
automatic	true/false	
	Automatic	
		-
start_date	YYYY-MM-DD HH:mm <b>or</b> now	
→ Start_date	Start date	-
	, <u></u> auto	-
<pre>multiply_by_values</pre>	Array of string values	
→	Multiply by values	-
	' HATCIDIA DA ANTACO	-
→ multiply_by_field	None or full field name eg.: system.cpu	
		-
	Multiply by field	-
	- Arrow of rolog name	
selectedroles	Array of roles name	-
$\hookrightarrow$	Role	-
$\hookrightarrow$		

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

last_execute_timestamp			<b>—</b>
$\hookrightarrow$	Last execute		<b>—</b>
↔			
Not screen fields			
		-	
preparation_date	Document preparation date.		
machine_state_uid	AI rule machine state uid.		
path_to_logs	Path to ai machine logs.		
path_to_machine_state	Path to ai machine state files.		
searchSourceJSON	Query string.		
processing_time	Process operation time.		
last_execute_mili	Last executed time <b>in</b> milliseconds.		
pid	Process pid <b>if</b> ai rule <b>is</b> running.		
exit_code	Last executed process exit code.		

The command must update the process status document in the system during operation. It is elastic partial document update.

Process status			Field (POST body)		Description	
$\hookrightarrow$						
		-   -		-   -		
START		ī	doc.pid	I	System process id	
	1	1	000.010		System process id	-
	I	I	doc.last_execute_timestamp	I	Current timestamp. yyyy-MM-d	d,
→HH:mm			-			_
1		Ι	doc.last_execute_mili		Current timestamp in_	
$\hookrightarrow$ millisecunds.			l			
END PROCESS WITH	ERROR		doc.error_description	I	Error description.	ш
$\hookrightarrow$					_	
	1	I	doc.error_message	I	Error message.	ш
		ī	doc.exit_code	1	System process exit code.	
	I	1	doc.exit_code	1	System process exit code.	-
	1	I	doc.pid	I	Value 0.	
$\hookrightarrow$		Ċ	*			
1		Ι	doc.processing_time		Time of execute process in_	
⇔seconds.	I					
END PROCESS OK		Ι	doc.pid	I	Value 0.	<u>ل</u>
$\hookrightarrow$						
		I	doc.exit_code	I	System process exit code	
→Value 0 for succe	ss.					
		I	doc.processing_time	I	Time of execute process in	
⇔seconds.	I					

The command must insert data for prediction chart.

```
| Field
 | Value
 | Description
 μ.
 | ---
⇔-----|
 | Not empty string. | AI Rule Name.
| model_name
 —
 \hookrightarrow
| preparationUID | Not empty string. | Unique prediction id
 <u>ب</u>
 \hookrightarrow
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Document sample:

```
{
 "_index": "intelligence",
 "_type": "doc",
 "_id": "emca_TL_20190304_080802_20190531193000",
 "_version": 2,
 "_score": null,
 "_source": {
 "machine_state_uid": "emca_TL_20190304_080802",
 "overall_efficiency": 0,
 "processing_time": 0,
 "rmse_normalized": 0,
 "predictionUID": "emca_TL_20190304_080802_20190531193000",
 "linear_function_b": 0,
 "@timestamp": "2019-05-31T19:30:00.000+0200",
 "linear_function_a": 0.0067878787878787878,
 "system": {
 "cpu": {
 "idle": {
 "pct_pre": 0.82133333333333333334
 }
 }
 },
 "model_name": "emca",
 "method_name": "Trend",
 "model_uid": "emca_TL_20190304_080802",
 "rmse": 0,
 "start_date": "2019-03-04T19:30:01.279+0100"
 },
 "fields": {
 "@timestamp": [
 "2019-05-31T17:30:00.000Z"
 1
 },
 "sort": [
 1559323800000
 1
}
```

## CHAPTER 11

## Verification steps and logs

## **11.1 Verification of Elasticsearch service**

To verify of Elasticsearch service you can use following command:

• Control of the Elastisearch system service via systemd:

```
sysetmctl status elasticsearch
```

output:

```
elasticsearch.service - Elasticsearch
Loaded: loaded (/usr/lib/systemd/system/elasticsearch.service; disabled;_
→vendor preset: disabled)
Active: active (running) since Mon 2018-09-10 13:11:40 CEST; 22h ago
Docs: http://www.elastic.co
Main PID: 1829 (java)
CGroup: /system.slice/elasticsearch.service
_____1829 /bin/java -Xms4g -XMx4g -XX:+UseConcMarkSweepGC -
→XX:CMSInitiatingOccupancyFraction=75 -XX:+UseCMSInitiatingOccupancyOnly -
→XX:+AlwaysPreTouch -Xss1m ...
```

• Control of Elasticsearch instance via tcp port:

# curl -XGET '127.0.0.1:9200/'

output:

```
{
 "name" : "dY3RuYs",
 "cluster_name" : "elasticsearch",
 "cluster_uuid" : "EHZGAnJkStqlgRImqwzYQQ",
 "version" : {
 "number" : "6.2.3",
 }
}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
"build_hash" : "c59ff00",
 "build_date" : "2018-03-13T10:06:29.741383Z",
 "build_snapshot" : false,
 "lucene_version" : "7.2.1",
 "minimum_wire_compatibility_version" : "5.6.0",
 "minimum_index_compatibility_version" : "5.0.0"
 },
 "tagline" : "You Know, for Search"
}
```

• Control of Elasticsearch instance via log file:

```
tail -f /var/log/elasticsearch/elasticsearch.log
```

• other control commands via *curl* application:

```
curl -xGET "http://localhost:9200/_cat/health?v"
curl -XGET "http://localhost:9200/_cat/nodes?v"
curl -XGET "http://localhost:9200/_cat/indicates"
```

## **11.2 Verification of Logstash service**

To verify of Logstash service you can use following command:

• control Logstash service via systemd:

```
systemctl status logstash
```

output:

• control Logstash service via **port tcp**:

```
curl -XGET '127.0.0.1:9600'
```

output:

```
{
 "host": "skywalker",
 "version": "4.5.3",
 "http_address": "127.0.0.1:9600"
}
```

• control Logstash service via log file:

# tail -f /var/log/logstash/logstash-plain.log

#### 11.2.1 Debuging

• dynamically update logging levels through the logging API (service restart not needed):

• permanent change of logging level (service need to be restarted):

- edit file /etc/logstash/logstash.yml and set the following parameter:

\*log.level: debug\*

- restart logstash service:

\*systemctl restart logstash\*

• checking correct syntax of configuration files:

```
/usr/share/logstash/bin/logstash \ -tf \ /etc/logstash/conf.d
```

• get information about load of the Logstash:

```
curl -XGET '127.0.0.1:9600/_node/jvm?pretty=true'
```

output:

```
{
 "host" : "logserver-test",
 "version" : "5.6.2",
 "http_address" : "0.0.0.0:9600",
 "id" : "5a440edc-1298-4205-a524-68d0d212cd55",
 "name" : "logserver-test",
 "jvm" : {
 "pid" : 14705,
 "version" : "1.8.0_161",
 "vm_version" : "1.8.0_161",
 "vm_vendor" : "Oracle Corporation",
 "vm_name" : "Java HotSpot(TM) 64-Bit Server VM",
 "start_time_in_millis" : 1536146549243,
 "mem" : {
 "heap_init_in_bytes" : 268435456,
 "heap_max_in_bytes" : 1056309248,
 "non_heap_init_in_bytes" : 2555904,
 "non_heap_max_in_bytes" : 0
 },
 "gc_collectors" : ["ParNew", "ConcurrentMarkSweep"]
 # Verificatoin of Energy
→Logserver GUI service #
```

To verify of Energy Logserver GUI service you can use following command:

• control the Energy Logserver GUI service via systemd:

```
systemctl status kibana
```

output:

```
kibana.service - Kibana
Loaded: loaded (/etc/systemd/system/kibana.service; disabled; vendor_

→preset: disabled)
Active: active (running) since Mon 2018-09-10 13:13:19 CEST; 23h ago
Main PID: 1330 (node)
CGroup: /system.slice/kibana.service
______1330 /usr/share/kibana/bin/../node/bin/node --no-warnings /usr/

→share/kibana/bin/../src/cli -c /etc/kibana/kibana.yml
```

• control the Energy Logserver GUI via port tcp/http:

# curl -XGET '127.0.0.1:5601/'

output:

```
<script>var hashRoute = '/app/kibana';
var defaultRoute = '/app/kibana';
var hash = window.location.hash;
if (hash.length) {
 window.location = hashRoute + hash;
} else {
 window.location = defaultRoute;
}</script>
```

• Control the Energy Logserver GUI via log file:

# tail -f /var/log/messages

## CHAPTER 12

## Building a cluster

### 12.1 Node roles

Every instance of Elasticsearch server is called a *node*. A collection of connected nodes is called a *cluster*. All nodes know about all the other nodes in the cluster and can forward client requests to the appropriate node.

Besides that, each node serves one or more purpose:

- Master-eligible node A node that has *node.master* set to true (default), which makes it eligible to be elected as the master node, which controls the cluster
- Data node A node that has *node.data* set to true (default). Data nodes hold data and perform data related operations such as CRUD, search, and aggregations
- Client node A client node has both *node.master* and *node.data* set to false. It can neither hold data nor become
  the master node. It behaves as a "*smart router*" and is used to forward cluster-level requests to the master node
  and data-related requests (such as search) to the appropriate data nodes
- Tribe node A tribe node, configured via the *tribe*.\* settings, is a special type of client node that can connect to multiple clusters and perform search and other operations across all connected clusters.

## 12.2 Naming convention

Elasticsearch require little configuration before before going into work.

The following settings must be considered before going to production:

- path.data and path.logs default locations of these files are: /var/lib/elasticsearchand /var/log/ elasticsearch.
- cluster.name A node can only join a cluster when it shares its cluster.name with all the other nodes in the cluster. The default name is "elasticsearch", but you should change it to an appropriate name which describes the purpose of the cluster. You can do this in /etc/elasticsearch/elasticsearch.yml file.

- node.name By default, Elasticsearch will use the first seven characters of the randomly generated UUID as the node id. Node id is persisted and does not change when a node restarts. It is worth configuring a more human readable name: node.name: prod-data-2 in file /etc/elstaicsearch/elasticsearch.yml
- network.host parametr specifying network interfaces to which Elasticsearch can bind. Default is network. host: ["\_local\_", "\_site\_"].
- **discovery** Elasticsearch uses a custom discovery implementation called "Zen Discovery". There are two important settings:
  - discovery.zen.ping.unicast.hosts specify list of other nodes in the cluster that are likely to be live and contactable;
  - discovery.zen.minimum\_master\_nodes to prevent data loss, you can configure this setting so
    that each master-eligible node knows the minimum number of master-eligible nodes that must be visible
    in order to form a cluster.
- heap size By default, Elasticsearch tells the JVM to use a heap with a minimum (Xms) and maximum (Xmx) size of 1 GB. When moving to production, it is important to configure heap size to ensure that Elasticsearch has enough heap available

## 12.3 Config files

To configure the Elasticsearch cluster you must specify some parameters in the following configuration files on every node that will be connected to the cluster:

- /etc/elsticsearch/elasticserach.yml:
  - cluster.name:name\_of\_the\_cluster same for every node;
  - node.name:name\_of\_the\_node uniq for every node;
  - node.master:true\_or\_false
  - node.data:true\_or\_false
  - network.host:["\_local\_","\_site\_"]
  - discovery.zen.ping.multicast.enabled
  - discovery.zen.ping.unicast.hosts
- /etc/elsticsearch/log4j2.properties:
  - logger: action: DEBUG for easier debugging.

### 12.4 Example setup

Example of the Elasticsearch cluster configuration:

• file /etc/elasticsearch/elasticsearch.yml:

```
cluster.name: tm-lab
node.name: "elk01"
node.master: true
node.data: true
network.host: 127.0.0.1,10.0.0.4
http.port: 9200
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
discovery.zen.ping.multicast.enabled: false
discovery.zen.ping.unicast.hosts: ["10.0.0.4:9300","10.0.0.5:9300","10.0.0.
→6:9300"]
```

• to start the Elasticsearch cluster execute command:

```
systemctl restart elasticsearch
```

- to check status of the Elstaicsearch cluster execute command:
  - check of the Elasticsearch cluster nodes status via tcp port:

# curl -X	GET '127.0	).0.1:9200/_	cat/n	odes?v'					
host		ip		heap.percent	ram.percent	load r	node.1	cole	e
→master na 10.0.0.4		0.0.0.4	18	91		C	).00 -	_	
→ -	elk01		τO	91		(			-
10.0.0.5	1	0.0.0.5	66	91		C	).00 c	ł	<b>—</b>
↔ *	elk02								
10.0.0.6		0.0.0.6	43	86		C	).65 c	1	ш.
⇔ m	elk03							_	
10.0.0.7		0.0.0.7	45	77		C	).26 c	ł	<b>—</b>
↔ m	elk04								

- check status of the Elasticsearch cluster via log file:

```
tail -f /var/log/elasticsearch/tm-lab.log (cluster.name)
```

## 12.5 Adding a new node to existing cluster

Install the new Energy Logserver instance. The description of the installation can be found in the chapter "First configuration steps"

Change the following parameters in the configuration file:

- cluster.name:name\_of\_the\_cluster same for every node;
- node.name:name\_of\_the\_node uniq for every node;
- node.master:true\_or\_false
- node.data:true\_or\_false
- discovery.zen.ping.unicast.hosts:["10.0.0.4:9300","10.0.0.5:9300","10.0.0.6:9300"] IP addresses and instances of nodes in the cluster.

If you add a node with the role data, delete the contents of the path.data directory, by default in /var/lib/elasticsearch

Restart the Elasticsearch instance of the new node:

systemctl restart elasticsearch

## CHAPTER 13

## Integration with AD

You can configure the Energy Logserver to communicate with Active Directory to authenticate users. To integrate with Active Directory, you configure an Active Directory realm and assign Active Directory users and groups to the Energy Logserver roles in the role mapping file.

To protect passwords, communications between the Energy Logserver and the LDAP server should be encrypted using SSL/TLS. Clients and nodes that connect via SSL/TLS to the LDAP server need to have the LDAP server's certificate or the server's root CA certificate installed in their keystore or truststore.

## 13.1 AD configuration

The AD configuration should be done in the /etc/elasticsearch/properties.yml file.

Below is a list of settings to be made in the properties.yml file (the commented section in the file in order for the AD settings to start working, this fragment should be uncommented):

**Direcitve**	**Description**
↔	
↔	
# LDAP	
$\rightarrow$	1
#ldaps:	
$\rightarrow$	1
# - name: \"example.com\"	# domain that is configured _
$\rightarrow$	1
# host: \"127.0.0.1,127.0.0.2\"	# list of server for this
⇔domain	1
# port: 389	# optional, default 389 for
$\leftrightarrow$ unencrypted session or 636 for encrypted sessions	1
# ssl\_enabled: false	# optional, default true 🔒
· →	1
# ssl\_trust\_all\_certs: true	# optional, default false 🔒
<b>↔</b>	/
	(continues on next page)

#### (continued from previous page)

	14 months to the transfertence
# ssl.keystore.file: \"path\"	# path to the truststore
⇔store	
# ssl.keystore.password: \"path\"	# password to the trusted_
→certificate store	/
# bind\_dn: [[admin\@example.com]	<pre> # account name administrator_</pre>
· ↔	/
# bind\_password: \"password\"	# password for the <mark>.</mark>
→administrator account	1
<pre> # search\_user\_base\_DN: \"OU=lab,DC=example,DC=com\"</pre>	# search for the DN user_
<i> →tree database</i>	/
# user\_id\_attribute: \"uid	# search for a user_
$\rightarrow$ attribute optional, by default \"uid\"	1
<pre> # search\_groups\_base\_DN:\"OU=lab,DC=example,DC=com\"</pre>	" # group database search
$\hookrightarrow$ This is a catalog main, after which the groups will be	e sought./
# unique\_member\_attribute: \"uniqueMember\"	<pre>/# optional, default\</pre>
→ "uniqueMember\"	/
# connection\_pool\_size: 10	<pre>/# optional, default_</pre>
<i>→30</i>	/
# connection\_timeout\_in\_sec: 10	# optional, default <mark>.</mark>
$\hookrightarrow 1$	/
# request\_timeout\_in\_sec: 10	# optional, default
$\hookrightarrow 1$	/
# cache\_ttl\_in\_sec: 60	# optional, default 0 - <mark>_</mark>
$\hookrightarrow$ cache disabled	1

If we want to configure multiple domains, then in this configuration file we copy the # LDAP section below and configure it for the next domain.

Below is an example of how an entry for 2 domains should look like. (It is important to take the interpreter to read these values correctly).

```
ldaps:
 - name: "example1.com"
 host: "127.0.0.1,127.0.0.2"
 port: 389 # optional, default 389
 ssl_enabled: false # optional, default true
 ssl_trust_all_certs: true # optional, default false
 bind_dn: "admin@example1.com"
 bind_password: "password" # generate encrypted password with /usr/share/
→elasticsearch/pass-encrypter/pass-encrypter.sh
 search_user_base_DN: "OU=lab,DC=example1,DC=com"
 user_id_attribute: "uid" # optional, default "uid"
 search_groups_base_DN: "OU=lab,DC=example1,DC=com"
 unique_member_attribute: "uniqueMember" # optional, default "uniqueMember"
 connection_pool_size: 10 # optional, default 30
 connection_timeout_in_sec: 10 # optional, default 1
 request_timeout_in_sec: 10 # optional, default 1
 cache_ttl_in_sec: 60 # optional, default 0 - cache disabled
 service_principal_name: "esauth@example1.com" # optional, for sso
 service_principal_name_password : "password" # optional, for sso
 name: "example2.com" #DOMAIN 2
 host: "127.0.0.1,127.0.0.2"
 port: 389 # optional, default 389
 ssl_enabled: false # optional, default true
 ssl_trust_all_certs: true # optional, default false
 bind_dn: "admin@example2.com"
 bind_password: "password" # generate encrypted password with /usr/share/
↔elasticsearch/pass-encrypter/pass-encrypter.sh
 (continues on next page)
```

(continued from previous page)

```
search_user_base_DN: "OU=lab,DC=example2,DC=com"
user_id_attribute: "uid" # optional, default "uid"
search_groups_base_DN: "OU=lab,DC=example2,DC=com"
unique_member_attribute: "uniqueMember" # optional, default "uniqueMember"
connection_pool_size: 10 # optional, default 30
connection_timeout_in_sec: 10 # optional, default 1
request_timeout_in_sec: 10 # optional, default 1
cache_ttl_in_sec: 60 # optional, default 0 - cache disabled
service_principal_name: "esauth@example2.com" # optional, for sso
service_principal_name_password : "password" # optional, for ssl
```

After completing the LDAP section entry in the properties.yml file, save the changes and restart the service with the command:

# systemctl restart elasticsearch

## 13.2 Configure SSL suport for AD authentication

Open the certificate manager on the AD server.

🚟 Console1 - [Console Root\Certificates (Local Computer)\Personal\Certificates]						
🚟 File Action View Favorites Window Help						
Console Root	Issued To 🔺	Issued By	Expiration Date			
🖃 🔂 Certificates (Local Computer)	adev.example.com	dev.example.co	2023-03-01			
🖃 🧮 Personal	😨 WIN-8A4F8MTQUD9	dev.example.co	2019-03-01			
Certificates						
🖃 🚞 Trusted Root Certification Aut						
Certificates						
🕀 🚞 Enterprise Trust						
🕀 🚞 Intermediate Certification Aut						
🕀 🚞 Trusted Publishers						
🕀 🚞 Untrusted Certificates						
🕀 🚞 Third-Party Root Certification						
🕀 🚞 Trusted People						
🛨 🚞 Remote Desktop						
🕀 🚞 Certificate Enrollment Request						
🕀 🚞 Smart Card Trusted Roots						
🕀 🚞 Trusted Devices						
elect the certificate and open it						

Select the certificate and open it

🧱 Console1 - [Console Root\Certificates (Local Com	puter)\Personal\Certificates]		
🚟 File Action View Favorites Window Help			
🗢 🧼 🖄 💼 🔏 🖦 🗶 🖬 💼			
Console Root	Issued To 🔺	Issued By	Acti
🖃 🔜 Certificates (Local Computer)	dev.example.co	dev.example.co	0.000
🖃 🧮 Personal	🔄 WIN-8A4F8MTQUD9	dev.example.co	Open
Certificates			All Tasks 🔹 🕨
Trusted Root Certification Authorities			Cut
Certificates			Сору
			Delete
Trusted Publishers			Delete
Induced reductions     Induced reductions     Induced reductions     Induced reductions			Properties
🗉 🧮 Third-Party Root Certification Authorities			Help
🕀 🧮 Trusted People			
표 🧮 Remote Desktop			
🕀 📔 Certificate Enrollment Requests			
표 🧮 Smart Card Trusted Roots			
🕀 📔 Trusted Devices			
l View a contificate			
View a certificate			

Select the option of copying to a file in the Details tab

rtificate		×
General Details Certification Pa	ath	
Show: <all></all>	<b>•</b>	
Field	Value	
Version	V3	
📴 Serial number	2f eb 70 65 1c 8a 45 9b 4d 5e	
Signature algorithm	sha1RSA	
📴 Signature hash algorithm	sha1	
Issuer 📴	dev.example.com	
Valid from	1 marca 2018 10:37:42	
Valid to	1 marca 2023 10:47:41	
Subject	dev.example.com	
	Edit Properties Copy to File	L
- Learn more about <u>certificate deta</u>	aile	1
Learn more about <u>certificate deta</u>		
	ОК	

Click the Next button

#### Certificate Export Wizard



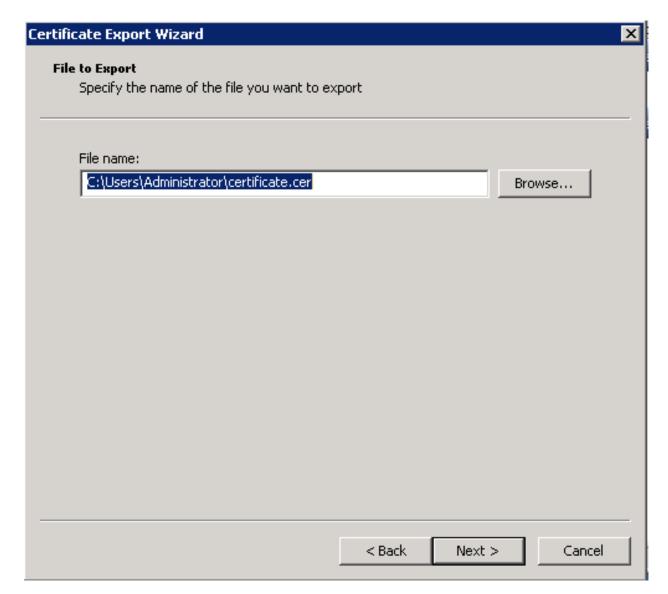
Keep the setting as shown below and click Next

y with the certificate.	
	e key with the
ith the certificate?	
y	
< Back Next >	Cancel
,	y with the certificate. you want to export the privat a later page. ith the certificate?

Keep the setting as shown below and click Next.

Se	lect the format you want to use:
	• DER encoded binary X.509 (.CER)
	C Base-64 encoded X.509 (.CER)
	Cryptographic Message Syntax Standard - PKCS #7 Certificates (.P7B) Include all certificates in the certification path if possible
	C Personal Information Exchange - PKCS #12 (.PFX) Include all certificates in the certification path if possible
	Delete the private key if the export is successful
	Export all extended properties
	C Microsoft Serialized Certificate Store (.SST)

Give the name a certificate



After the certificate is exported, this certificate should be imported into a trusted certificate file that will be used by the Elasticsearch plugin.

To import a certificate into a trusted certificate file, a tool called "keytool.exe" is located in the JDK installation directory.

Use the following command to import a certificate file:

The values for RED should be changed accordingly.

By doing this, he will ask you to set a password for the trusted certificate store. Remember this password, because it must be set in the configuration of the Elasticsearch plugin. The following settings must be set in the properties. yml configuration for SSL:

```
ssl.keystore.file: "<path to the trust certificate store>"
ssl.keystore.password: "< password to the trust certificate store>"
```

## 13.3 Role mapping

In the /etc/elasticsearch/properties.yml configuration file you can find a section for configuring role mapping:

```
LDAP ROLE MAPPING FILE`
rolemapping.file.path: /etc/elasticsearch/role-mappings.yml
```

This variable points to the file /etc/elasticsearch/role-mappings.yml Below is the sample content for this file:

```
admin:
"CN=Admins,OU=lab,DC=dev,DC=it,DC=example,DC=com"
bank:
"CN=security,OU=lab,DC=dev,DC=it,DC=example,DC=com"
```

#### Attention. The role you define in the role.mapping file must be created in the Energy Logserver.

How to the mapping mechanism works ? An AD user log in to Energy Logserver. In the application there is a admin role, which through the file role-mapping .yml binds to the name of the admin role to which the Admins container from AD is assigned. It is enough for the user from the AD account to log in to the application with the privileges that are assigned to admin role in the Energy Logserver. At the same time, if it is the first login in the Energy Logserver, an account is created with an entry that informs the application administrator that is was created by logging in with AD.

Similar, the mechanism will work if we have a role with an arbitrary name created in Energy Logserver Logistics and connected to the name of the role-mappings.yml and existing in AD any container.

Below a screenshot of the console on which are marked accounts that were created by uesrs logging in from AD

User Management	Sett	ings License	Info			
Create User U	ser List	Create Role	Role List	Objects Permission		
Username		Roles		Default Role	Email	Actions
alert		admin				<b>厚</b> 首
intelligence		admin				₽ 首
logserver		admin				同 官
logstash		logstash				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
scheduler		admin				₽ 貸
user1@example.com		adrole		adrole		₽ 貸
user2@example.com		adrole		adrole		<b>₽</b> ₫

If you map roles with from several domains, for example dev.examloe1.com, dev.example2.com then in User List we will see which user from which domain with which role logged in Energy Logserver.

## 13.4 Password encryption

For security reason you can provide the encrypted password for Active Directory integration. To do this use *pass-encrypter.sh* script that is located in the *Utils* directory in installation folder.

1. Installation of pass-encrypter

cp -pr /instalation\_folder/elasticsearch/pass-en00

000crypter /usr/share/elasticsearch/

2. Use *pass-encrypter* 

```
/usr/share/elasticsearch/pass-encrypter/pass-encrypter.sh
Enter the string for encryption :
new_password
Encrypted string : MTU1MTEwMDcxMzQzMg==1GEG8KUOgyJko0PuT2C4uw==
```

# CHAPTER 14

# Integration with Radius

To use the Radius protocol, install the latest available version of Energy Logserver.

# 14.1 Configuration

The default configuration file is located at /etc/elasticsearch/properties.yml:

```
Radius opts
#radius.host: "10.4.3.184"
#radius.secret: "querty1q2ww2q1"
#radius.port: 1812
```

Use appropriate secret based on config file in Radius server. The secret is configured on clients.conf in Radius server.

In this case, since the plugin will try to do Radius auth then client IP address should be the IP address where the Elasticsearch is deployed.

Every user by default at present get the admin role.

# CHAPTER 15

# Integration with LDAP

To use OpenLDAP authorization, install or update Energy Logserver 7.0.2.

# **15.1 Configuration**

The default configuration file is located at /etc/elasticsearch/properties.yml:

- ldap\_groups\_search Enable Open LDAP authorization. The ldap\_groups\_search switch with true / false
  values.
- search filter you can define search\_filter for each domain. When polling the LDAP / AD server, the placeholder is changed to userId (everything before @domain) of the user who is trying to login. Sample search\_filter:

```
search_filter: "(&(objectClass=inetOrgPerson)(cn=%s))"
```

If no search\_filter is given, the default will be used:

(&(&(objectCategory=Person)(objectClass=User))(samaccountname=%s))

- max\_connections for each domain (must be> = 1), this is the maximum number of connections that will be created with the LDAP / AD server for a given domain. Initially, one connection is created, if necessary another, up to the maximum number of connections set. If max\_connections is not given, the default value = 10 will be used.
- ldap\_groups\_search filter will be used to search groups on the AD / LDAP server of which the user is trying to login. An example of groups\_search\_filter that works quite universally is:

```
groups_search_filter: "(|(uniqueMember=%s)(member=%s))"
```

Sample configuration:

```
licenseFilePath: /usr/share/elasticsearch/
ldaps:
 - name: "dev.it.example.com"
 host: "192.168.0.1"
 port: 389
 # optional,
→default 389
 # optional,_
 #ssl_enabled: false
→default true
 #ssl_trust_all_certs: true
 # optional,
\rightarrow default false
 bind_dn: "Administrator@dev2.it.example.com"
 bind_password: "Buspa#mexaj1"
 search_user_base_DN: "OU=lab, DC=dev, DC=it, DC=example, DC=pl"
 # optional, _
 search_filter: "(&(objectClass=inetOrgperson)(cn=%s))"
→default "(&(&(objectCategory=Person)(objectClass=User))(samaccountname=%s))"
 user_id_attribute: "uid"
 # optional,
⊶default "uid"
 search_groups_base_DN: "OU=lab,DC=dev,DC=it,DC=example,DC=pl" # base DN,_
↔ which will be used for searching user's groups in LDAP tree
 groups_search_filter: "(member=%s)"
 # optional,__
→default (member=%s), if ldap_groups_search is set to true, this filter will be_
↔used for searching user's membership of LDAP groups
 ldap_groups_search: false
 # optional,
→default false - user groups will be determined basing on user's member0f_
→attribute
 unique_member_attribute: "uniqueMember"
 # optional,
→default "uniqueMember"
 max_connections: 10
 # optional,__
→default 10
 connection_timeout_in_sec: 10
 # optional,
\hookrightarrow default 1
 request_timeout_in_sec: 10
 # optional,
\rightarrow default 1
 cache_ttl_in_sec: 60
 # optional,
→default 0 - cache disabled
```

When the password is longer than 20 characters, we recommend using our pass-encrypter, otherwise backslash must be escaped with another backslash. Endpoint role-mapping/\_reload has been changed to \_role-mapping/reload. This is a unification of API conventions, in accordance with Elasticsearch conventions.

# CHAPTER 16

# Configuring Single Sign On (SSO)

In order to configure SSO, the system should be accessible by domain name URL, not IP address nor localhost.

Ok:https://loggui.com:5601/login. Wrong: https://localhost:5601/login, https://10.0.10.120:5601/login

In order to enable SSO on your system follow below steps. The configuration is made for AD: dev.example.com, GUI URL: loggui.com

# 16.1 Configuration steps

1. Create an User Account for Elasticsearch auth plugin

In this step, a Kerberos Principal representing Elasticsearch auth plugin is created on the Active Directory. The principal name would be name@DEV.EXAMPLE.COM, while the DEV.EXAMPLE.COM is the administrative name of the realm. In our case, the principal name will be esauth@DEV.EXAMPLE.COM.

Create User in AD. Set "Password never expires" and "Other encryption options" as shown below:

Account				$\odot \otimes \odot$
First name: Middle initials:	esauth	Account expires:	Never     End of	
Last name: Full name: *	esauth	Password options: O User must change pa O Other password optio	-	
User UPN logon: User SamAccountName I	esauth @ dev.example.com v dev \* esauth	Smart card is request Password never as User cannot ch		
Password:	*****	Encryption options:		
Confirm password:	******	Store password using O Use Kerberos DES en	) reversible encryption cryption types for this account	
Create in: OU=lab,DC=dev	,DC=it,DC=exampl C=comChange	<ul> <li>Other encryption opti</li> </ul>		
Protect from accidental of	deletion		orts Kerberos AES 128 bit encryptio orts Kerberos AES 256 bit encryptio	
		Other options: 🗸		
Log on hours Log on to	)			

1. Define Service Principal Name (SPN) and Create a Keytab file for it

Use the following command to create the keytab file and SPN:

#### C:> ktpass -out c:\Users\Administrator\**esauth.keytab** -princ **HTTP/loggui.com@DEV.EXAMPLE.COM** -mapUser **esauth** -mapOp set -pass '**Sprint\$123**' -crypto ALL -pType KRB5\_NT\_PRINCIPAL

Values highlighted in bold should be adjusted for your system. The esauth.keytab file should be placed on your elasticsearch node - preferably /etc/elasticsearch/ with read permissions for elasticsearch user: chmod 640 /etc/elasticsearch/esauth.keytab chown elasticsearch: /etc/ elasticsearch/esauth.keytab

1. Create a file named *krb5Login.conf*:

```
com.sun.security.jgss.initiate{
 com.sun.security.auth.module.Krb5LoginModule required
 principal="esauth@DEV.EXAMPLE.COM" useKeyTab=true
 keyTab=/etc/elasticsearch/esauth.keytab storeKey=true debug=true;
 };
com.sun.security.jgss.krb5.accept {
 com.sun.security.auth.module.Krb5LoginModule required
 principal="esauth@DEV.EXAMPLE.COM" useKeyTab=true
 keyTab=/etc/elasticsearch/esauth.keytab storeKey=true debug=true;
 };
```

Principal user and keyTab location should be changed as per the values created in the step 2. Make sure the domain is in UPPERCASE as shown above. The krb5Login.conf file should be placed on your elasticsearch node, for instance /etc/elasticsearch/ with read permissions for elasticsearch user:

```
sudo chmod 640 /etc/elasticsearch/krb5Login.conf
sudo chown elasticsearch: /etc/elasticsearch/krb5Login.conf
```

1. Append the following JVM arguments (on Elasticsearch node in /etc/sysconfig/elasticsearch)

```
-Dsun.security.krb5.debug=true -Djava.security.krb5.realm=DEV.EXAMPLE.COM -
Djava.security.krb5.kdc=AD_HOST_IP_ADDRESS -Djava.security.auth.login.config=/etc/elasticsearch/krb5Login.conf
-Djavax.security.auth.useSubjectCredsOnly=false
```

Change the appropriate values in the bold. This JVM arguments has to be set for Elasticsearch server.

1. Add the following additional (sso.domain, service\_principal\_name, service\_principal\_name\_password) settings for ldap in elasticsearch.yml or properties.yml file wherever the ldap settings are configured:

```
sso.domain: "dev.example.com"
ldaps:
- name: "dev.example.com"
 host: "IP_address"
 port: 389
 # optional, default 389
 ssl_enabled: false
 # optional, default
→true
 # optional, default.
 ssl_trust_all_certs: false
\rightarrow false
 bind_dn: "Administrator@dev.example.com"
 # optional, skip for_
→anonymous bind
 bind_password: "administrator_password"
 #____
→optional, skip for anonymous bind
 search_user_base_DN: "OU=lab,DC=dev,DC=it,DC=example,DC=com"
 user_id_attribute: "uid"
 # optional, default "uid
→ "
 search_groups_base_DN: "OU=lab,DC=dev,DC=it,DC=example,DC=com"
 unique_member_attribute: "uniqueMember"
 # optional, default
→ "uniqueMember"
 service_principal_name: "esauth@DEV.EXAMPLE.COM"
 service_principal_name_password : "Sprint$123"
```

Note: At this moment, SSO works for only single domain. So you have to mention for what domain SSO should work in the above property sso.domain

1. To apply the changes restart Elasticsearch service

sudo systemctl restart elasticsearch.service

2. Enable SSO feature in kibana.yml file:

kibana.sso\_enabled: true

3. After that Kibana has to be restarted: \

sudo systemctl restart kibana.service

## 16.2 Client (Browser) Configuration##

#### 16.2.1 Internet Explorer configuration

1. Goto Internet Options from Tools menu and click on Security Tab:

Internet Options 🛛 🔋 🗙
General Security Privacy Content Connections Programs Advanced
Select a zone to view or change security settings.
$\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$ $\checkmark$ $\bigcirc$
Internet Local intranet Trusted sites Restricted sites
Local intranet       Sites         This zone is for all websites that are found on your intranet.       Sites
Security level for this zone Allowed levels for this zone: All
Allowed levels for this 20ne: All     -      -      Medium-low     -      -      - Appropriate for websites on your local network     -      (intranet)     -      -      - Most content will be run without prompting you     -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -
Enable Protected Mode (requires restarting Internet Explorer)
<u>C</u> ustom level <u>D</u> efault level
<u>R</u> eset all zones to default level
OK Cancel Apply

1. Select Local intranet, click on Site -> Advanced -> Add the url:

Local intranet	×
You can add and remove websites from this zon this zone will use the zone's security settings.	e. All websites in
Add this website to the zone:	
https://loggui.com	Add
Websites:	
	Remove
🔲 Require server verification (https:) for all sites in this	zone
	Close

After adding the site click close.

1. Click on custom level and select the option as shown below:

Settings	ecurity Settings - Local Intranet Zone
<ul> <li>Enable</li> <li>Enable XSS filter</li> <li>Disable</li> <li>Enable</li> <li>Scripting of Java applets</li> <li>Disable</li> <li>Enable</li> <li>Promotion</li> <li>User Authentication</li> <li>Logon</li> <li>Anonymous logon</li> <li>Automatic logon only in Intranet zone</li> <li>Automatic logon with current user name and password</li> <li>Prompt for user name and password</li> <li>Prompt for user name and password</li> <li>Takes effect after you restart Internet Explorer</li> </ul>	Settings
Enable XSS filter Disable Enable Scripting of Java applets Disable Enable Prompt User Authentication Logon Anonymous logon Automatic logon only in Intranet zone Automatic logon only in Intranet zone Automatic logon with current user name and password Prompt for user name and password Prompt for user name and password Prompt for user name and password Reset custom settings Reset to: Medium-low (default) Reset	O Disable
<ul> <li>Disable</li> <li>Enable</li> <li>Scripting of Java applets</li> <li>Disable</li> <li>Enable</li> <li>Prompt</li> <li>Automatic logon only in Intranet zone</li> <li>Automatic logon only in Intranet zone</li> <li>Automatic logon with current user name and password</li> <li>Prompt for user name and password</li> <li>Prompt for user name and password</li> <li>Takes effect after you restart Internet Explorer</li> <li>Reset custom settings</li> <li>Reset to: Medium-low (default)</li> </ul>	Enable
Enable     Scripting of Java applets     Disable     Enable     Promot     User Authentication     Logon     Anonymous logon     Automatic logon only in Intranet zone     Automatic logon with current user name and password     Prompt for user name and password     Prompt for user name and password     Prompt for user name and password     Reset custom settings Reset to:     Medium-low (default)     Reset	🗐 Enable XSS filter
Scripting of Java applets Disable Enable Promnt User Authentication Logon Anonymous logon Automatic logon only in Intranet zone Automatic logon with current user name and password Prompt for user name and password Prompt for user name and password Reset custom settings Reset to: Medium-low (default) Reset	O Disable
<ul> <li>Disable</li> <li>Enable</li> <li>Promnt</li> <li>User Authentication</li> <li>Logon</li> <li>Anonymous logon</li> <li>Automatic logon only in Intranet zone</li> <li>Automatic logon with current user name and password</li> <li>Prompt for user name and password</li> <li>Prompt for user name and password</li> <li>Takes effect after you restart Internet Explorer</li> <li>Reset custom settings</li> <li>Reset to: Medium-low (default)</li> </ul>	O Enable
Enable Prompt Logon Anonymous logon Automatic logon only in Intranet zone Automatic logon with current user name and password Prompt for user name and password Prompt for user name and password *Takes effect after you restart Internet Explorer Reset custom settings Reset to: Medium-low (default) Reset	Scripting of Java applets
Promnt     User Authentication     Logon     Anonymous logon     Automatic logon only in Intranet zone     Automatic logon with current user name and password     Prompt for user name and password     Prompt for user name and password     reset custom settings Reset to: Medium-low (default)     Reset	O Disable
User Authentication     Logon     Anonymous logon     Automatic logon only in Intranet zone     Automatic logon with current user name and password     Prompt for user name and password     Prompt for user name and password     *Takes effect after you restart Internet Explorer  Reset custom settings Reset to: Medium-low (default)     Reset	⊙ Enable
Logon     Anonymous logon     Automatic logon only in Intranet zone     Automatic logon with current user name and password     Prompt for user name and password     Prompt for user name and password     Takes effect after you restart Internet Explorer Reset custom settings Reset to: Medium-low (default)     Reset	O Prompt
Anonymous logon     Automatic logon only in Intranet zone     Automatic logon with current user name and password     Prompt for user name and password     Prompt for user name and password     Takes effect after you restart Internet Explorer Reset custom settings Reset to: Medium-low (default)     Reset	🕵 User Authentication
Automatic logon only in Intranet zone     Automatic logon with current user name and password     Prompt for user name and password     Prompt for user name and password     Takes effect after you restart Internet Explorer Reset custom settings Reset to: Medium-low (default)     Reset	& Logon
Automatic logon with current user name and password     Prompt for user name and password     Prompt for user name and password     Takes effect after you restart Internet Explorer	O Anonymous logon
Prompt for user name and password      Takes effect after you restart Internet Explorer  Reset custom settings Reset to: Medium-low (default)      Reset	<ul> <li>Automatic logon only in Intranet zone</li> </ul>
*Takes effect after you restart Internet Explorer Reset custom settings Reset to: Medium-low (default)  Reset	O Automatic logon with current user name and password
Reset custom settings Reset to: Medium-low (default)  Reset	O Prompt for user name and password
Reset custom settings Reset to: Medium-low (default)   Reset	
Reset custom settings Reset to: Medium-low (default)  Reset	
Reset to: Medium-low (default)  Reset	*Takes effect after you restart Internet Explorer
Reset to: Medium-low (default)  Reset	
OK Cancel	Reset to: Medium-low (default)   Reset
OK Cancel	
OK Cancel	
	OK Cancel

## 16.2.2 Chrome configuration

For Chrome, the settings are taken from IE browser.

## **16.2.3 Firefox configuration**

Update the following config:

about:config	×	+		
← → ♂ ଢ	🕹 Firefox	about:co	nfig	
Sea <u>r</u> ch: $\bigcirc$ network.nego				
Preference Name	•	Status	Туре	Value
network.negotiate-auth.allow-non-fq	In	default	boolean	false
network.negotiate-auth.allow-proxies		default	boolean	true
network.negotiate-auth.delegation-	uris	modified	string	https://loggui.com
network.negotiate-auth.gsslib		default	string	
network.negotiate-auth.trusted-uri	5	modified	string	https://loggui.com
network.negotiate-auth.using-native-	asslib	default	boolean	true

# CHAPTER 17

## Configure email delivery

## 17.1 Configure email delivery for sending PDF reports in Scheduler.

The default e-mail client that installs with the Linux CentOS system, which is used by Energy Logserver to send reports (Section 5.3 of the Reports chapter), is *postfix*.# Configuration file for **postfix** mail client #

The *postfix* configuration directory for CentOS is */etc/postfix*. It contains files:

main.cf - the main configuration file for the program specifying the basics parameters

Some of its directives:

```
|**Directive** | **Description**
| --------|
|queue_directory | The postfix queue location.
|command_directory | The location of Postfix commands.
|daemon_directory | Location of Postfix daemons.
|mail_owner | The owner of Postfix domain name of the server
|myhostname | The fully qualified domain name of the server.
|mydomain | Server domain
|myorigin | Host or domain to be displayed as origin on email.
|leaving the server.
|inet_interfaces | Network interface to be used for incoming email.
|mydestination | Domains from which the server accepts mail.
|mydestination | Domains from which the server accepts mail.
|inetAyhost | Host or other mail server through which mail will.
| be sent. This server will act as an outbound gateway.
| alias_maps | Database of asliases used by the local delivery.
| alias_database | Alias database generated by the new aliases.
| command.
| mail_spool_directory | The location where user boxes will be stored.
```

**master.cf** - defines the configuration settings for the master daemon and the way it should work with other agents to deliver mail. For each service installed in the master.cf file there are seven columns that define how the service should be used.

Column		Description
↔		
service		The name of the service
type		The transport mechanism to be user.
private		Is the service only <b>for</b> user by Postfix.
unpriv		Can the service be run by ordinary users
chroot		Whether the service ${f is}$ to change the main directory (chroot) _
$\rightarrow$ <b>for</b> the mail.	Queue.	
wakeup		Wake up interval <b>for</b> the service.
maxproc		The maximum number of processes on which the service can be_
⇔forked (to di	vide <b>in</b>	branches)
command + arg	s	A command associated with the service plus any argument

access - can be used to control access based on e-mail address, host address, domain or network address.

Examples of entries in the file

```
|Description| Example|------|------|To allow access for specific IP address:| 192.168.122.20 OK|To allow access for a specific domain:| example.com OK|To deny access from the 192.168.3.0/24 network:| 192.168.3 REJECT
```

After making changes to the access file, you must convert its contents to the access.db database with the postmap command:

```
postmap /etc/postfix/access
11 /etc/postfix/access*
-rw-r\--r\--. 1 root root 20876 Jan 26 2014 /etc/postfix/access
-rw-r\--r\--. 1 root root 12288 Feb 12 07:47 /etc/postfix/access.db
```

canonical - mapping incoming e-mails to local users.

Examples of entries in the file:

To forward emails to user1 to the [[user1@yahoo.com] mailbox:

user1 user1\@yahoo.com

To forward all emails for example.org to another example.com domain:

@example.org @example.com

After making changes to the canonical file, you must convert its contents to the canonical.db database with the postmap command:

```
postmap /etc/postfix/canonical
11 /etc/postfix/canonical*
-rw-r\--r\--. 1 root root 11681 2014-06-10 /etc/postfix/canonical
-rw-r\--r\--. 1 root root 12288 07-31 20:56 /etc/postfix/canonical.db
```

**generic** - mapping of outgoing e-mails to local users. The syntax is the same as a canonical file. After you make change to this file, you must also run the postmap command.

```
postmap /etc/postfix/generic
11 /etc/postfix/generic*
-rw-r\--r\--. 1 root root 9904 2014-06-10 /etc/postfix/generic
-rw-r\--r\--. 1 root root 12288 07-31 21:15 /etc/postfix/generic.db
```

**reloceted** – information about users who have been transferred. The syntax of the file is the same as canonical and generic files.

Assuming the user1 was moved from example.com to example.net, you can forward all emails received on the old address to the new address:

Example of an entry in the file:

user1@example.com user1@example.net

After you make change to this file, you must also run the postmap command.

```
postmap /etc/postfix/relocated
11 /etc/postfix/relocated*
-rw-r\--r\--. 1 root root 6816 2014-06-10 /etc/postfix/relocated
-rw-r\--r\--. 1 root root 12288 07-31 21:26 /etc/postfix/relocated.d
```

**transport** – mapping between e-mail addresses and server through which these e-mails are to be sent (next hops) int the transport format: nexthop.

Example of an entry in the file:

user1@example.com smtp:host1.example.com

After you make changes to this file, you must also run the postmap command.

```
postmap /etc/postfix/transport
[root@server1 postfix] # 11 /etc/postfix/transport*
-rw-r\--r\--. 1 root root 12549 2014-06-10 /etc/postfix/transport
-rw-r\--r\--. 1 root root 12288 07-31 21:32 /etc/postfix/transport.db
```

**virtual** - user to redirect e-mails intended for a certain user to the account of another user or multiple users. It can also be used to implement the domain alias mechanism.

Examples of the entry in the file:

Redirecting email for user1, to root users and user3:

user1 root, user3

Redirecting email for user 1 in the example.com domain to the root user:

user1@example.com root

After you make change to this file, you must also run the postmap command:

```
postmap /etc/postfix/virtual
11 /etc/postfix/virtual
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

-rw-r\--r\--. 1 root root 12494 2014-06-10 /etc/postfix/virtual -rw-r\--r\--. 1 root root 12288 07-31 21:58 /etc/postfix/virtual.db

# 17.2 Basic *postfix* configuration

Base configuration of *postfix* application you can make in /etc/postfix/main.cfg configuration file, which must complete with the following entry:

• section # RECEIVING MAIL

```
inet_interfaces = all
inet_protocols = ipv4
```

• section # INTERNET OR INTRANET

relayhost = [IP mail server]:25 (port number)

I the netxt step you must complete the canonical file of *postfix* 

At the end you should restart the *postfix*:

```
systemctl restart postfix
```

# 17.3 Example of postfix configuration with SSL encryption enabled

To configure email delivery with SSL encryption you need to make the following changes in the *postfix* configuration files:

/etc/postfix/main.cf - file should contain the following entries in addition to standard (unchecked entries):

```
mydestination = $myhostname, localhost.$mydomain, localhost
myhostname = example.com
relayhost = [smtp.example.com]:587
smtp_sasl_auth_enable = yes
smtp_sasl_password_maps = hash:/etc/postfix/sasl_passwd
smtp_sasl_security_options = noanonymous
smtp_tls_CAfile = /root/certs/cacert.cer
smtp_use_tls = yes
smtp_sasl_mechanism_filter = plain, login
smtp_sasl_tls_security_options = noanonymous
canonical_maps = hash:/etc/postfix/canonical
smtp_generic_maps = hash:/etc/postfix/generic
smtpd_recipient_restrictions = permit_sasl_authenticated
```

• /etc/postfix/sasl/passwd - file should define the data for authorized

```
[smtp.example.com\]:587 [[USER@example.com:PASS]](mailto:USER@example.
→com:PASS)
```

You need to give appropriate permissions:

chmod 400 /etc/postfix/sasl\_passwd

and map configuration to database:

postmap /etc/postfix/sasl\_passwd

next you need to generate a ca cert file:

cat /etc/ssl/certs/Example\\_Server\\_CA.pem | tee -a etc/postfix/cacert.pem

#### And finally, you need to restart postfix

/etc/init.d/postfix restart

# CHAPTER 18

## API

# 18.1 Kibana API

The Kibana dashboard import/export APIs allow people to import dashboards along with all of their corresponding saved objects such as visualizations, saved searches, and index patterns.

## 18.1.1 Kibana Import API

Request:

```
POST /api/kibana/dashboards/import
```

Query Parameters:

• force (optional)

(boolean) Overwrite any existing objects on id conflict

• exclude (optional)

(array) Saved object types that should not be imported

Example:

## 18.1.2 Kibana Export API

#### Request:

```
GET /api/kibana/dashboards/export
```

**Query Parameters** 

• dashboard (required)

(arraylstring) The id(s) of the dashboard(s) to export

Example:

# **18.2 Elasticsearch API**

The Elasticsearch has a typical REST API and data is received in JSON format after the HTTP protocol. By default the tcp/9200 port is used to communicate with the Elasticsearch API. For purposes of examples, communication with the Elasticsearch API will be carried out using the *curl* application.

Program syntax:

curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200'

Available methods:

- PUT sends data to the server;
- POST sends a request to the server for a change;
- DELETE deletes the index / document;
- GET gets information about the index /document;
- HEAD is used to check if the index / document exists.

Avilable APIs by roles:

- Index API manages indexes;
- Document API manges documnets;
- Cluster API manage the cluster;
- Search API is userd to search for data.

# **18.3 Elasticsearch Index API**

The indices APIs are used to manage individual indices, index settings, aliases, mappings, and index templates.

## 18.3.1 Adding Index

Adding Index - autormatic method:

```
curl -XPUT -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter/tweet/1?pretty=true' -d'{
 "user" : "elk01",
 "post_date" : "2017-09-05T10:00:00",
 "message" : "tests auto index generation"
 }'
```

You should see the output:

```
{
"_index" : "twitter",
 "_type" : "tweet",
 "_id" : "1",
 "_version" : 1,
 "_shards" : {
 "total" : 2,
 "successful" : 1,
 "failed" : 0
 },
 "created" : true
}
```

The parameter action.auto\_create\_index must be set on true.

*Adding Index* – manual method:

• settings the number of shards and replicas:

```
curl -XPUT -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter2?pretty=true' -d'{
 "settings" : {
 "number_of_shards" : 1,
 "number_of_replicas" : 1
 }
}'
```

You should see the output:

```
"acknowledged" : true
```

• command for manual index generation:

```
curl -XPUT -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter2/tweet/1?pretty=true' -d'{
 "user" : "elk01",
 "post_date" : "2017-09-05T10:00:00",
 "message" : "tests manual index generation"
}'
```

You should see the output:

```
"_index" : "twitter2",
"_type" : "tweet",
"_id" : "1",
"_version" : 1,
"_shards" : {
 "total" : 2,
 "successful" : 1,
 "failed" : 0
},
"created" : true
}
```

## 18.3.2 Delete Index

Delete Index - to delete twitter index you need use the following command:

curl -XDELETE -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter?pretty=true'

The delete index API can also be applied to more than one index, by either using a comma separated list, or on all indice by using \_all or \* as index:

curl -XDELETE -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter\*?pretty=true'

To allowing to delete indices via wildcards set action.destructive\_requires\_name setting in the config to false.

### 18.3.3 API useful commands

• get information about Replicas and Shards:

curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter/\_settings?pretty=true'

curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter2/\_settings?pretty=true'

• get information about mapping and alias in the index:

curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter/\_mappings?pretty=true'

curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter/\_aliases?pretty=true'

#### • get all information about the index:

curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter?pretty=true'

#### • checking does the index exist:

```
curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter?pretty=true'
```

• close the index:

curl -XPOST -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter/\_close?pretty=true'

• open the index:

curl -XPOST -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter/\_open?pretty=true'

#### • get the status of all indexes:

```
curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/_cat/indices?v'
```

#### • get the status of one specific index:

curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/\_cat/indices/twitter?v'

• display how much memory is used by the indexes:

```
curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/_cat/indices?v&h=i,tm&s=tm:desc'
```

• display details of the shards:

```
curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/_cat/shards?v'
```

## **18.4 Elasticsearch Document API**

### **18.4.1 Create Document**

• create a document with a specify ID:

```
curl -XPUT -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter/tweet/1?pretty=true' -d'{
 "user" : "lab1",
 "post_date" : "2017-08-25T10:00:00",
 "message" : "testuje Elasticsearch"
}'
```

You should see the output:

```
"_index" : "twitter",
"_type" : "tweet",
"_id" : "1",
"_version" : 1,
"_shards" : {
 "total" : 2,
 "successful" : 1,
 "failed" : 0
},
"created" : true
```

• creating a document with an automatically generated ID: (note: PUT-> POST):

```
curl -XPOST -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter/tweet?pretty=true' -d'{
 "user" : "lab1",
 "post_date" : "2017-08-25T10:10:00",
 "message" : "testuje automatyczne generowanie ID"
 }'
```

You should see the output:

```
"_index" : "twitter",
"_type" : "tweet",
"_id" : "AV49sT1M8NzerkV9qJfh",
"_version" : 1,
"_shards" : {
 "total" : 2,
 "successful" : 1,
 "failed" : 0
},
"created" : true
```

## 18.4.2 Delete Document

• delete a document by ID:

```
curl -XDELETE -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter/tweet/1?pretty=true'
```

• delete a document using a wildcard:

curl -XDELETE -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter/tweet/1\*?pretty=true'

(parametr: action.destructive\_requires\_name must be set to false)

## 18.4.3 Useful commands

• get information about the document:

curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter/tweet/1?pretty=true'

You should see the output:

```
{
 "_index" : "twitter",
 "_type" : "tweet",
 "_id" : "1",
 "_version" : 1,
 "found" : true,
 "_source" : {
 "user" : "lab1",
 "post_date" : "2017-08-25T10:00:00",
 "message" : "testuje Elasticsearch"
}
```

• get the source of the document:

curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter/tweet/1/\_source?pretty=true'

You should see the output:

```
"user" : "lab1",
"post_date" : "2017-08-25T10:00:00",
"message" : "test of Elasticsearch"
```

• get information about all documents in the index:

curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter\*/\_search?q=\*&pretty=true'

You should see the output:

{

```
{
 "took" : 7,
 "timed_out" : false,
 "_shards" : {
 "total" : 10,
 "successful" : 10,
 "failed" : 0
},
"hits" : {
 "total" : 3,
 "max_score" : 1.0,
 "hits" : [{
 "_index" : "twitter",
 "_type" : "tweet",
 "_id" : "AV49sTlM8NzerkV9qJfh",
 "_score" : 1.0,
 "_source" : {
 "user" : "lab1",
 "post_date" : "2017-08-25T10:10:00",
 "message" : "auto generated ID"
 }
 }, {
 "_index" : "twitter",
 "_type" : "tweet",
 "_id" : "1",
 "_score" : 1.0,
 "_source" : {
 "user" : "lab1",
 "post_date" : "2017-08-25T10:00:00",
 "message" : "Elasticsearch test"
 }
 }, {
 "_index" : "twitter2",
 "_type" : "tweet",
 "_id" : "1",
 "_score" : 1.0,
 "_source" : {
 "user" : "elk01",
 "post_date" : "2017-09-05T10:00:00",
 "message" : "manual index created test"
 }
 }]
 }
 }
```

• the sum of all documents in a specified index:

curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/\_cat/count/twitter?v'

You should see the output:

epoch timestamp count
17:56:40 2

• the sum of all document in Elasticsearch database:

curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/\_cat/count?v'

```
You should see the output:

```bash

epoch timestamp count

1504281518 17:58:38 493658
```

18.5 Elasticsearch Cluster API

18.5.1 Useful commands

• information about the cluster state:

bash" curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/_cluster/health?pretty=true'

```
- information about the role and load of nodes in the cluster:
```

curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/_cat/nodes?v'

• information about the available and used place on the cluster nodes:

curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/_cat/allocation?v'

• information which node is currently in the master role:

curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/_cat/master?v'

• information abut currently performed operations by the cluster:

curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/_cat/pending_tasks?v'

• information on revoceries / transferred indices:

curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/_cat/recovery?v'

• information about shards in a cluster:

curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/_cat/shards?v'

• detailed inforamtion about the cluster:

```
curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/_cluster/stats?human&pretty'
```

• detailed information about the nodes:

curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/_nodes/stats?human&pretty'

18.6 Elasticsearch Search API

18.6.1 Useful commands

• searching for documents by the string:

• searching for document by the string and filtering:

• simple search in a specific field (in this case user) uri query:

curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter*/_search?q=user:lab1&pretty=true'

• simple search in a specific field:

18.7 Elasticsearch - Mapping, Fielddata and Templates

Mapping is a collection of fields along with a specific data type Fielddata is the field in which the data is stored (requires a specific type - string, float) Template is a template based on which fielddata will be created in a given

index.

18.7.1 Useful commands

• Information on all set mappings:

```
curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/_mapping?pretty=true'
```

• Information about all mappings set in the index:

curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter/_mapping/*?pretty=true'

• Information about the type of a specific field:

```
curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter/_mapping/field/message*?
→pretty=true'
```

• Information on all set templates:

```
curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/_template/*?pretty=true'
```

18.7.2 Create - Mapping / Fielddata

• Create - Mapping / Fielddata - It creates index twitter-float and the tweet message field sets to float:

18.7.3 Create Template

• Create Template:

```
curl -XPUT -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/_template/template_1' -d'{
    "template" : "twitter4",
    "order" : 0,
    "settings" : {
        "number_of_shards" : 2
    }
}'
```

```
curl -XPOST -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter4/tweet?pretty=true' -d'{
    "user" : "lab1",
    "post_date" : "2017-08-25T10:10:00",
    "message" : "test of ID generation"
}'
```

curl -XGET -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter4/_settings?pretty=true'

• Create Template2 - Sets the mapping template for all new indexes specifying that the tweet data, in the field called message, should be of the "string" type:

18.7.4 Delete Mapping

• Delete Mapping - Deleting a specific index mapping (no possibility to delete - you need to index):

```
curl -XDELETE -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/twitter2'
```

18.7.5 Delete Template

• Delete Template:

```
curl -XDELETE -u login:password '127.0.0.1:9200/_template/template_1?pretty=true'
```

18.8 Al Module API

18.8.1 Services

The intelligence module has implemented services that allow you to create, modify, delete, execute and read definitions of AI rules.

18.8.2 List rules

The list service returns a list of AI rules definitions stored in the system. Method: GET URL:

```
https://<host>:<port>/api/ai/list?pretty
```

where:

host	-	kibana host address
port	-	kibana port
?pretty	-	optional json format parameter

Curl:

curl -XGET 'https://localhost:5601/api/ai/list?pretty' -u <user>:<password> -k

Result: Array of JSON documents:

Field	Value		
	Screen field (descrip	tion)	-
\hookrightarrow			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-
،			
→ _source.algorithm_type	GMA, GMAL, LRS, LRST, RFRS, SMA	т смл тт	
	Algorithm.	L, SMA, IL L	1
↔ ()	- migorienne.		
_source.model_name	Not empty string.		_
\hookrightarrow	AI Rule Name.		
\hookrightarrow			
_source.search	Search id.	_	
↔	Choose search.	L	
_source.label_field.field	Easture to applying	L	-
	Feature to analyse.		
_source.max_probes	Integer value		
	Max probes		-
\hookrightarrow	· •		
_source.time_frame	1 minute, 5 minutes, 15 minutes	, 30 <u> </u>	
→minutes, 1 hour, 1 day, 1 week, 30 day	365 day Time frame	_	-
\hookrightarrow			
_source.value_type	min, max, avg, count		-
\hookrightarrow	Value type	ш	
→ _source.max_predictions	Integer value		
	Max predictions	L	-
_source.threshold	Integer value		
	Threshold		-
→			
_source.automatic_cron	Cron format string	_	
↔	Automatic cycle	ц.	
_source.automatic_enable	true/false	L	-
	Enable	<u>ц</u>	
→ _source.automatic	true/false		
	Automatic		-
\hookrightarrow			
_source.start_date	YYYY-MM-DD HH:mm or now	L	
<u>ц</u>	Start date		
\hookrightarrow	(CC	ontinues on next pag	ge)

(continued from previous page)

_source.multiply_by_values	Array of string values	
\hookrightarrow	Multiply by values	
<pre></pre>	None or full field name eg.: system.cpu Multiply by field _	
_source.selectedroles	Array of roles name Role	L
<pre></pre>	 Last execute	

Not screen fields:

_index		Elasticsearch index name.	<u>ت</u>
\hookrightarrow			
↔			
_type		Elasticsearch document type.	.
\hookrightarrow			
_id		Elasticsearch document id.	.
\hookrightarrow			
_source.preparation_date		Document preparation date.	.
\hookrightarrow			
_source.machine_state_uid		AI rule machine state uid.	—
\hookrightarrow			
_source.path_to_logs		Path to ai machine logs.	<u>ب</u>
\hookrightarrow			
_source.path_to_machine_state		Path to ai machine state files	•
\hookrightarrow			
_source.searchSourceJSON		Query string.	_
\hookrightarrow			
_source.processing_time		Process operation time.	_
\hookrightarrow			
_source.last_execute_mili		Last executed time in _	
→milliseconds.			
_source.pid		Process pid if ai rule is _	
⇔running.			
_source.exit_code		Last executed process exit cod	le.
\hookrightarrow		_	
1			

18.8.3 Show rules

The show service returns a document of AI rule definition by id.

Method: GET URL: https://:/api/ai/show/?pretty

where:

host - kibana host address port - kibana port id - ai rule document id ?pretty - optional json format parameter

Curl:

curl -XGET 'https://localhost:5601/api/ai/show/ea9384857de1f493fd84dabb6dfb99ce?pretty
 -' -u <user>:<password> -k

Result JSON document:

| Field | Value | Screen field (description). \hookrightarrow | \hookrightarrow |-----|-----⇔ | | _source.algorithm_type | GMA, GMAL, LRS, LRST, RFRS, SMAL, SMA, TL | Algorithm. ↔ ↔ | | _source.model_name | Not empty string. <u>ц</u> | AI Rule Name. \hookrightarrow ↔ | | Search id. __source.search ω. | Choose search. \hookrightarrow __source.label_field.field Ξ. | Feature to analyse. \hookrightarrow <u>ц</u> _ | Integer value __source.max_probes | Max probes <u>ц</u> | _source.time_frame | 1 minute, 5 minutes, 15 minutes, 30 →minutes, 1 hour, 1 day, 1 week, 30 day, 365 day | Time frame \hookrightarrow | | min, max, avg, count | _source.value_type ш. | Value type \hookrightarrow **__** \hookrightarrow __source.max_predictions | Integer value | Max predictions \hookrightarrow \hookrightarrow | Integer value | _source.threshold ω. | Threshold \hookrightarrow Ш. ⇔ | | _source.automatic_cron | Cron format string Ξ. | Automatic cycle \hookrightarrow ↔ | __source.automatic_enable | true/false ш. | Enable \hookrightarrow <u>ц</u> ⇔ | | true/false | _source.automatic Ξ. | Automatic \hookrightarrow YYYY-MM-DD HH:mm or now | _source.start_date ш. | Start date \hookrightarrow <u>с</u> \rightarrow __source.multiply_by_values | Array of string values <u>ш</u> | Multiply by values \hookrightarrow \hookrightarrow | _source.multiply_by_field | None or full field name eg.: system.cpu | Multiply by field \hookrightarrow \hookrightarrow | Array of roles name __source.selectedroles | Role (continues on next page) \hookrightarrow |

(continued from previous page)

_source	e.last_execute_timestamp		
\hookrightarrow		Last execute	
\hookrightarrow			

Not screen fields

_index		Elasticsearch index name.
\hookrightarrow		
↔		
_type	I	Elasticsearch document type. 🔒
\hookrightarrow		
_id		Elasticsearch document id.
\hookrightarrow		
_source.preparation_date		Document preparation date.
_source.machine_state_uid		AI rule machine state uid.
\hookrightarrow		
_source.path_to_logs		Path to ai machine logs.
_source.path_to_machine_state		Path to ai machine state files
	I	·
source.searchSourceJSON	I	Query string.
	I	- Query String.
- course presenting time	1	Dracase energian time
_source.processing_time		Process operation time.
_source.last_execute_mili		Last executed time in _
⇔milliseconds.		
source.pid		Process pid if ai rule is
⇔running.		
_source.exit_code		Last executed process exit code.

18.8.4 Create rules

The create service adds a new document with the AI rule definition.

Method: PUT

URL:

https://<host>:<port>/api/ai/create

where:

host	_	kibana host address
port	-	kibana port
body	-	JSON with definition of ai rule

Curl:

(continued from previous page)

Validation:

Field	Values	
\hookrightarrow		
		-
↔		
algorithm_type	GMA, GMAL, LRS, LRST, RFRS, SMAL, SMA, TL	
\hookrightarrow		
value_type	min, max, avg, count	
\hookrightarrow		
time_frame	1 minute, 5 minutes, 15 minutes, 30 minutes, 1 hour, 1 day,	,
→ 1 week, 30 day, 365	day I	

Body JSON description:

Field ↔	Mandatory	Value Screen field
↔ 		
∟		I
→ algorithm_type → SMAL, SMA, TL	Yes	GMA, GMAL, LRS, LRST, RFRS, Algorithm.
↔ model_name	Yes	Not empty string. AI Rule Name
↔ search ↔	Yes	Search id. Choose search.
→ label_field.field →	Yes	 Feature to_
→analyse. max_probes →	Yes	Integer value Max probes
→minutes, 30 minutes, 1 hou	Yes r, 1 day, 1 week, 30 day, 36	1 minute, 5 minutes, 15_ 5 day
↔ value_type 	Yes	min, max, avg, count Value type
→ max_predictions	Yes	Integer value Max predictions _
→ threshold	No (default -1)	Integer value _ Threshold _
→ I automatic_cron	Yes	Cron format string _ Automatic cycle _
→ Automatic_enable →	Yes	true/false Enable
→ automatic	Yes	true/false Automatifues on next page)

 \hookrightarrow |

start_date ↔	No (default now)	YYYY-MM-DD HH:mm or now
multiply_by_values	Yes	Array of string values _ Multiply by_
-→values		
multiply_by_field →: system.cpu	Yes	None or full field name eg. Multiply by_
⇔field		
selectedroles	No	Array of roles name
\hookrightarrow		Role _
\hookrightarrow		

Result:

JSON document with fields:

status		-	true if ok
id	_		id of changed document
message		-	error message

18.8.5 Update rules

The update service changes the document with the AI rule definition.

Method:POST

URL:

```
https://<host>:<port>/api/ai/update/<id>
```

where:

host	_	kibana host address
port	-	kibana port
id	-	ai rule document id
body	_	JSON with definition of ai rule

Curl:

Validation:

Field	Values	Г
\hookrightarrow		
└─────	 	
algorithm_type	GMA, GMAL, LRS, LRST, RFRS, SMAL, SMA, TL	L
L	(continues on new	t page)

Body JSON description:

		1
Field	Mandatory	Value 🔒
\hookrightarrow		Screen field 🔒
\hookrightarrow		
	1	
↔		-
↔		
\leftrightarrow SMAL, SMA, TL	Yes	GMA, GMAL, LRS, LRST, RFRS, Algorithm.
↔ model_name	Yes	Not empty string.
\hookrightarrow		AI Rule Name. 🔒
\hookrightarrow		
search	Yes	Search id.
\hookrightarrow		Choose search.
\hookrightarrow		
label_field.field	Yes	
→ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Feature to_
→analyse.		
-	Yes	Integer value
	100	
\hookrightarrow		Max probes 🔒
		1
· —		1 minute, 5 minutes, 15
⇔minutes, 30 minutes, 1 hour	, 1 day, 1 week, 30 day, 365	day Time frame _
\hookrightarrow		
value_type	Yes	min, max, avg, count 🔤
\hookrightarrow		Value type 🔤
\hookrightarrow		
max_predictions	Yes	Integer value
\hookrightarrow		Max predictions
\hookrightarrow		
threshold	No (default -1)	Integer value
	, no (actacto 1)	Threshold
→ I averation area	Vee	Crop format string
automatic_cron	Yes	Cron format string
\hookrightarrow		Automatic cycle 🔒
Automatic_enable	Yes	true/false
\hookrightarrow		Enable 🔒
\hookrightarrow		
automatic	Yes	true/false
\hookrightarrow		Automatic
\hookrightarrow		
start_date	No (default now)	YYYY-MM-DD HH:mm or now
\hookrightarrow		Start date
		· · · · · · ·
	Yes	Array of string values
	1 200	Multiply by_
		I MUTCIPIA DAP
→values	Voc	None on full field none of
	Yes	None or full field name eg.
↔: system.cpu		Multiply by_
⇔field		(continues on next page)

selectedr	oles	No	Array of roles name	
\hookrightarrow			Role	_
\hookrightarrow				

Result:

JSON document with fields:

status	-	true if ok	
id	_	id of changed document	
message	_	error message	

Run:

The run service executes a document of AI rule definition by id.

Method: GET

URL:

https://<host>:<port>/api/ai/run/<id>

where:

host	_	kibana host address
port	-	kibana port
id	-	ai rule document id

Curl:

```
curl -XGET 'https://localhost:5601/api/ai/run/ea9384857de1f493fd84dabb6dfb99ce
→' -u <user>:<password> -k
```

Result:

JSON document with fields:

status	-	_	true if ok
id	-		id of executed document
message		-	message

18.8.6 Delete rules

The delete service removes a document of AI rule definition by id.

Method: DELETE

URL:

https://<host>:<port>/api/ai/delete/<id>

where:

host	_	kibana host address
port	_	kibana port
id	_	ai rule document id

Curl:

curl -XDELETE 'https://localhost:5601/api/ai/delete/ea9384857de1f493fd84dabb6dfb99ce'_ →-u <user>:<password> -k -H "kbn-version: 6.2.4"

Result:

JSON document with fields:

status		_	true if ok
id	-		id of executed document
message		-	message

18.9 Alert module API

18.9.1 Create Alert Rule

Method: POST

```
URL: /api/admin/alertrules
```

Body:

In the body of call, you must pass the JSON object with the full definition of the rule document:

```
| Description
| Name
                                                                                           -
\hookrightarrow
                                                                                           ш.
_
                            ____|
| id
                         | Document ID in Elasticsearch
\rightarrow
\rightarrow
| alertrulename | Rule name (the Name field from the Create Alert tab the
\hookrightarrow name must be the same as the alert name)
\rightarrow
| alertruleindexpattern | Index pattern (Index pattern field from the Create Alert
→tab)
\rightarrow
                                        | selectedroles | Array of roles that have rights to this rule (Roles field_
→ from the Create Alert tab)
| alertruletype | Alert rule type (Type field from the Create Alert tab)
| alertrulemethod | Type of alert method (Alert method field from the Create_
\rightarrow Alert tab)
_
| alertrulemethoddata | Data for the type of alert (field Email address if
-alertrulemethod is email Path to script / command if alertrulemethod is command
→and empty value if alertrulemethod is none) |
| alertrule_any | Alert script (the Any field from the Create Alert tab)
\hookrightarrow
                                                                                           ш.
\rightarrow
| alertruleimportance | Importance of the rule (Rule importance box from the Create_
\rightarrow Alert tab)
```

Result OK:

"Successfully created rule!!"

or if fault, error message.

Example:

```
curl -XPOST 'https://localhost:5601/api/admin/alertrules' -u user:passowrd -k -H "kbn-
↔version: 6.2.4" -H 'Content-type: application/json' -d'
{
       "id":"test_enable_rest",
        "alertrulename":"test enable rest",
        "alertruleindexpattern":"m*",
        "selectedroles":"",
       "alertruletype":"frequency",
        "alertrulemethod":"email",
        "alertrulemethoddata":"ala@local",
        "alertrule_any":"# (Required, frequency specific) \n# Alert when this many...
→documents matching the query occur within a timeframe\nnum_events: 5\n\n# (Required,
\rightarrow frequency specific)\n# num_events must occur within this amount of time to trigger_
→an alert\ntimeframe:\n minutes: 2\n\n# (Required)\n# A list of Elasticsearch.
→filters used for find events\n# These filters are joined with AND and nested in a_
→filtered query\n# For more info: http://www.elasticsearch.org/quide/en/
→elasticsearch/reference/current/query-dsl.html\nfilter:\n- term:\n
                                                                        some_field: \
→"some_value\"\n\n# (Optional, change specific)\n# If true, Alert will poll_
-Elasticsearch using the count api, and not download all of the matching documents.
→This is useful is you care only about numbers and not the actual data. It should_
→also be used if you expect a large number of query hits, in the order of tens of...
→thousands or more. doc_type must be set to use this.\n#use_count_query:\n\n#..
\rightarrow (Optional, change specific)\n# Specify the _type of document to search for. This,
→must be present if use_count_query or use_terms_query is set.\n#doc_type:\n\n#..
↔ (Optional, change specific) \n# If true, Alert will make an aggregation query_
→against Elasticsearch to get counts of documents matching each unique value of
→query_key. This must be used with query_key and doc_type. This will only return a_
→maximum of terms_size, default 50, unique terms.\n#use_terms_query:\n\n# (Optional,
→change specific) \n# When used with use_terms_query, this is the maximum number of...
→terms returned per query. Default is 50.\n#terms_size:\n\n# (Optional, change,
→ specific) \n# Counts of documents will be stored independently for each value of...
→query_key. Only num_events documents, all with the same value of query_key, will.
→trigger an alert.\n#query_key:\n\n# (Optional, change specific)\n# Will attach all_
→the related events to the event that triggered the frequency alert. For example in.
→an alert triggered with num_events: 3, the 3rd event will trigger the alert on.
→itself and add the other 2 events in a key named related_events that can be...
⇔accessed in the alerter.\n#attach_related:",
                                                                         (continues on next page)
```

```
"alertruleplaybooks":[],
"alertruleimportance":50,
"alertruleriskkey":"beat.hostname",
"enable":"Y",
"authenticator":"index"
```

18.9.2 Save Alert Rules

Method: POST

URL:

/api/admin/saverules

Body:

In the body of call, you must pass the JSON object:

'authenticator'

Constant value index

Result:

"Files created"

or if fault, error message.

Example:

18.10 Reports module API

18.10.1 Create new task

CURL query to create a new csv report:

```
curl -k "https://localhost:5601/api/taskmanagement/export" -XPOST -H 'kbn-xsrf: true'_

→-H 'Content-Type: application/json;charset=utf-8' -u USER:PASSWORD -d '{

   "indexpath": "audit",

   "query": "*",

   "fields": [

    "@timestamp",

    "method",

    "operation",
```

```
"request",
   "username"
],
   "initiatedUser": "logserver ",
   "fromDate": "2019-09-18T00:00:00",
   "toDate": "2019-09-19T00:00:00",
   "timeCriteriaField": "@timestamp",
   "export_type": "csv",
   "export_type": "csv",
   "role": ""
}'
```

Answer:

{"taskId":"1568890625355-cbbe16e1-12ac-b53c-158e-e0919338953c"}

bash### Checking the status of the task ###

```
curl -k -XGET -u USER:PASSWORD https://localhost:5601/api/taskmanagement/export/
```

Answer:

• In progress:

```
```bash
{"taskId":"1568890766279-56667dc8-6bd4-3f42-1773-08722b623ec1","status":
→"Processing"}
```

• Done:

• Error during execution:

```
```bash
{"taskId":"1568890794564-120f0549-921f-4459-3114-3ea3f6e861b8","status":"Error_
→Occured"}
```

18.10.2 Downloading results

```
curl -k -XGET -u USER:PASSWORD https://localhost:5601/api/taskmanagement/

→export/1568890625355-cbbe16e1-12ac-b53c-158e-e0919338953c/download > /tmp/audit_

→report.csv
```

18.11 License module API

You can check the status of the Energy Logserver license via the API

Method: GET

Curl:

```
curl -u $USER:$PASSWORD -X GET http://localhost:9200/license
```

Result:

18.12 User Module API

To modify user accounts, you can use the User Module API.

You can modify the following account parameters:

- username;
- password;
- assigned roles;
- default role;
- authenticatior;
- email address.

An example of the modification of a user account is as follows:

```
curl -u $user:$password localhost:9200/_auth/account -XPUT -H 'Content-type:_

application/json' -d '
{
    "username": "logserver",
    "password": "new_password",
    "roles": [
        "admin"
    ],
    "defaultrole": "admin",
    "authenticator": "index",
    "email": ""
}'
```

CHAPTER 19

Logstash

The Energy Logserver use Logstash service to dynamically unify data from disparate sources and normalize the data into destination of your choose. A Logstash pipeline has two required elements, *input* and *output*, and one optional element *filter*. The input plugins consume data from a source, the filter plugins modify the data as you specify, and the output plugins write the data to a destination. The default location of the Logstash plugin files is: */etc/logstash/conf.d/*. This location contain following Energy Logserver

Energy Logserver default plugins:

- 01-input-beats.conf
- 01-input-syslog.conf
- 01-input-snmp.conf
- 01-input-http.conf
- 01-input-file.conf
- 01-input-database.conf
- 020-filter-beats-syslog.conf
- 020-filter-network.conf
- 099-filter-geoip.conf
- 100-output-elasticsearch.conf
- naemon_beat.example
- perflogs.example

19.1 Logstash - Input "beats"

This plugin wait for receiving data from remote beats services. It use tcp /5044 port for communication:

19.1.1 Getting data from share folder

Using beats, you can reading data from FTP, SFTP, SMB share. Connection to remote resources should be done as follows:

Input - FTP server

• Installation

```
yum install curlftpfs
```

• Create mount ftp directory

```
mkdir /mnt/my_ftp
```

• Use curlftpfs to mount your remote ftp site. Suppose my access credentials are as follows:

```
urlftpfs ftp-user:ftp-pass@my-ftp-location.local /mnt/my_ftp/
```

Input - SFTP server

• Install the required packages

yum install sshfs

• Add user

sudo adduser yourusername fuse

· Create local folder

mkdir ~/Desktop/sftp

• Mount remote folder to local:

```
sshfs HOSTuser@remote.host.or.ip:/host/dir/to/mount ~/Desktop/sftp
```

Input - SMB/CIFS server

· Create local folder

mkdir ~/Desktop/smb

• Mount remote folder to local:

mount -t smbfs //remoate.host.or.ip/freigabe /mnt -o username=testuser

or mount -t cifs //remoate.host.or.ip/freigabe /mnt -o username=testuser

19.2 Logstash - Input "network"

This plugin read events over a TCP or UDP socket assigns the appropriate tags:

```
input {
    tcp {
        port => 5514
        type => "network"
        tags => [ "LAN", "TCP" ]
     }
    udp {
        port => 5514
        type => "network"
        tags => [ "LAN", "UDP" ]
     }
}
```

19.3 Logstash - Input SNMP

The SNMP input polls network devices using Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) to gather information related to the current state of the devices operation:

19.4 Logstash - Input HTTP / HTTPS

Using this input you can receive single or multiline events over http(s). Applications can send an HTTP request to the endpoint started by this input and Logstash will convert it into an event for subsequent processing. Sample definition:

```
input {
    http {
        host => "0.0.0.0"
        port => "8080"
    }
}
```

Events are by default sent in plain text. You can enable encryption by setting ssl to true and configuring the ssl_certificate and ssl_key options:

```
input {
    http {
        host => "0.0.0.0"
        port => "8080"
        ssl => "true"
        ssl_certificate => "path_to_certificate_file"
        ssl_key => "path_to_key_file"
     }
}
```

19.5 Logstash - Input File

This plugin stream events from files, normally by tailing them in a manner similar to tail -0F but optionally reading them from the beginning. Sample definition:

```
file {
    path => "/tmp/access_log"
    start_position => "beginning"
}
```

19.6 Logstash - Input database

This plugin can read data in any database with a JDBC interface into Logstash. You can periodically schedule ingestion using a cron syntax (see schedule setting) or run the query one time to load data into Logstash. Each row in the resultset becomes a single event. Columns in the resultset are converted into fields in the event.

19.6.1 Logasth input - MySQL

Download jdbc driver: https://dev.mysql.com/downloads/connector/j/

Sample definition:

```
input {
   jdbc {
    jdbc_driver_library => "mysql-connector-java-5.1.36-bin.jar"
    jdbc_driver_class => "com.mysql.jdbc.Driver"
    jdbc_connection_string => "jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/mydb"
    jdbc_user => "mysql"
    jdbc_password => "mysql"
    parameters => { "favorite_artist" => "Beethoven" }
    schedule => "* * * * *"
    statement => "SELECT * from songs where artist = :favorite_artist"
  }
}
```

19.6.2 Logasth input - MSSQL

Download jdbc driver: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sql/connect/jdbc/download-microsoft-jdbc-driver-for-sql-server? view=sql-server-ver15

Sample definition:

```
input {
  jdbc {
    jdbc_driver_library => "./mssql-jdbc-6.2.2.jre8.jar"
    jdbc_driver_class => "com.microsoft.sqlserver.jdbc.SQLServerDriver"
    jdbc_connection_string => "jdbc:sqlserver://VB201001000;databaseName=Database;"
    jdbc_user => "mssql"
    jdbc_default_timezone => "UTC"
    statement_filepath => "/usr/share/logstash/plugin/query"
    schedule => "*/5 * * * *"
    sql_log_level => "warn"
    record_last_run => "false"
    clean_run => "true"
  }
}
```

19.6.3 Logstash input - Oracle

Download jdbc driver: https://www.oracle.com/database/technologies/appdev/jdbc-downloads.html

Sample definition:

```
input {
   jdbc {
    jdbc_driver_library => "./ojdbc8.jar"
    jdbc_driver_class => "oracle.jdbc.driver.OracleDriver"
    jdbc_connection_string => "jdbc:oracle:thin:@hostname:PORT/SERVICE"
    jdbc_user => "oracle"
    jdbc_password => "oracle"
    parameters => { "favorite_artist" => "Beethoven" }
    schedule => "* * * * *"
    statement => "SELECT * from songs where artist = :favorite_artist"
  }
}
```

19.6.4 Logstash input - PostgreSQL

Download jdbc driver: https://jdbc.postgresql.org/download.html

Sample definition:

```
input {
    jdbc {
        jdbc_driver_library => "D:/postgresql-42.2.5.jar"
        jdbc_driver_class => "org.postgresql.Driver"
        jdbc_connection_string => "jdbc:postgresql://127.0.0.1:57610/mydb"
        jdbc_user => "myuser"
        jdbc_password => "mypw"
        statement => "select * from mytable"
    }
}
```

19.7 Logstash - Filter "beats syslog"

This filter processing an event data with syslog type:

filter { if [type] == "syslog" { grok { match => { "message" => [# auth: ssh|sudo|su " % →{SYSLOGTIMESTAMP:[system][auth][timestamp]} %{SYSLOGHOST:[system][auth][hostname]} →sshd(?:\[%{POSINT:[system][auth][pid]}\])?: %{DATA:[system][auth][ssh][event]} % → {DATA: [system] [auth] [ssh] [method] } for (invalid user)?%{DATA: [system] [auth] [user] }. →from %{IPORHOST:[system][auth][ssh][ip]} port %{NUMBER:[system][auth][ssh][port]}. ssh2(: %{GREEDYDATA:[system][auth][ssh][signature]})?", →{SYSLOGTIMESTAMP:[system][auth][timestamp]} %{SYSLOGHOST:[system][auth][hostname]} →sshd(?:\[%{POSINT:[system][auth][pid]}\])?: %{DATA:[system][auth][ssh][event]} user →%{DATA:[system][auth][user]} from %{IPORHOST:[system][auth][ssh][ip]}", →{SYSLOGTIMESTAMP:[system][auth][timestamp]} %{SYSLOGHOST:[system][auth][hostname]} →sshd(?:\[%{POSINT:[system][auth][pid]}\])?: Did not receive identification string_ " % →{SYSLOGTIMESTAMP:[system][auth][timestamp]} %{SYSLOGHOST:[system][auth][hostname]} →sudo(?:\[%{POSINT:[system][auth][pid]}\])?: \s*%{DATA:[system][auth][user]} :(% → {DATA: [system] [auth] [sudo] [error] } ;)? TTY=% {DATA: [system] [auth] [sudo] [tty] } ; PWD=% → {DATA: [system] [auth] [sudo] [pwd] } ; USER=% {DATA: [system] [auth] [sudo] [user] } ; ↔COMMAND=%{GREEDYDATA:[system][auth][sudo][command]}", " % →{SYSLOGTIMESTAMP:[system][auth][timestamp]} %{SYSLOGHOST:[system][auth][hostname]} % → {DATA: [system] [auth] [program] } (?:\[%{POSINT: [system] [auth] [pid] }\])?: % → {GREEDYMULTILINE: [system] [auth] [message] } ", # add/remove user or group " % →{SYSLOGTIMESTAMP:[system][auth][timestamp]} %{SYSLOGHOST:[system][auth][hostname]}_ →groupadd(?:\[%{POSINT:[system][auth][pid]}\])?: new group: name=%{DATA:system.auth. ⇔groupadd.name}, GID=%{NUMBER:system.auth.groupadd.gid}", " % →{SYSLOGTIMESTAMP:[system][auth][timestamp]} %{SYSLOGHOST:[system][auth][hostname]} →userdel(?:\[%{POSINT:[system][auth][pid]}\])?: removed group '% \leftrightarrow {DATA: [system] [auth] [groupdel] [name] }' owned by '% → {DATA: [system] [auth] [group] [owner] } '", " % →{SYSLOGTIMESTAMP:[system][auth][timestamp]} %{SYSLOGHOST:[system][auth][hostname]}... →useradd(?:\[%{POSINT:[system][auth][pid]}\])?: new user: name=% → {DATA: [system] [auth] [user] [add] [name] }, UID=% {NUMBER: [system] [auth] [user] [add] [uid] } GID=%{NUMBER:[system][auth][user][add][gid]}, home=% (continues on next page) ↔ {DATA: [system] [auth] [user] [add] [home] }, shell=% → {DATA: [system] [auth] [user] [add] [shell] }\$",

```
(continued from previous page)
```

```
" %
→{SYSLOGTIMESTAMP:[system][auth][timestamp]} %{SYSLOGHOST:[system][auth][hostname]}_
→userdel(?:\[%{POSINT:[system][auth][pid]}\])?: delete user '%
→{WORD:[system][auth][user][del][name]}'$",
                                            " %
→{SYSLOGTIMESTAMP:[system][auth][timestamp]} %{SYSLOGHOST:[system][auth][hostname]}_
→usermod(?:\[%{POSINT:[system][auth][pid]}\])?: add '%
→{WORD:[system][auth][user][name]}' to group '%{WORD:[system][auth][user][memberof]}'
\rightarrow ",
                                            # yum install/erase/update package
                                            " %
→{SYSLOGTIMESTAMP:[system][auth][timestamp]} %{DATA:[system][package][action]}: %
1
                                 }
                                         pattern_definitions => {
                                           "GREEDYMULTILINE"=> "(.|\n) *"
                                         }
                                   }
                                 date {
                                                 match => [ "[system][auth][timestamp]
\rightarrow ",
                                                 "MMM d HH:mm:ss",
                                         "MMM dd HH:mm:ss"
                                         target => "[system][auth][timestamp]"
                                 }
                                 mutate {
                                   convert => { "[system][auth][pid]" => "integer" }
                                   convert => { "[system][auth][groupadd][gid]" =>
\leftrightarrow"integer" }
                                   convert => { "[system][auth][user][add][uid]" =>
\leftrightarrow"integer" }
                                   convert => { "[system][auth][user][add][gid]" =>
\leftrightarrow"integer" }
                                 }
          }
        }
```

19.8 Logstash - Filter "network"

This filter processing an event data with network type:

```
filter {
    if [type] == "network" {
        grok {
            named_captures_only => true
            ramed_captures_only = true
```

```
match => \{
                       "message" => [
                       # Cisco Firewall
                       "%{SYSLOG5424PRI}%{NUMBER:log_sequence#}:%{SPACE}%
→{IPORHOST:device_ip}: (?:.)?%{CISCOTIMESTAMP:log_data} CET: %%{CISCO_
→REASON:facility}-%{INT:severity_level}-%{CISCO_REASON:facility_mnemonic}:%{SPACE}%
# Cisco Routers
                       "%{SYSLOG5424PRI}%{NUMBER:log_sequence#}:%{SPACE}%
→{IPORHOST:device_ip}: (?:.)?%{CISCOTIMESTAMP:log_data} CET: %%{CISCO_
→REASON:facility}-%{INT:severity_level}-%{CISCO_REASON:facility_mnemonic}:%{SPACE}%
\hookrightarrow {GREEDYDATA:event_message}",
                       # Cisco Switches
                       "%{SYSLOG5424PRI}%{NUMBER:log_sequence#}:%{SPACE}%
→{IPORHOST:device_ip}: (?:.)?%{CISCOTIMESTAMP:log_data} CET: %%{CISCO_
→REASON:facility}-%{INT:severity_level}-%{CISCO_REASON:facility_mnemonic}:%{SPACE}%
"%{SYSLOG5424PRI}%{NUMBER:log_sequence#}:%{SPACE}(?:.)?%
→{CISCOTIMESTAMP:log_data} CET: %%{CISCO_REASON:facility}-%{INT:severity_level}-%
→{CISCO_REASON:facility_mnemonic}:%{SPACE}%{GREEDYDATA:event_message}",
                       # HP switches
                      "%{SYSLOG5424PRI}%{SPACE}%{CISCOTIMESTAMP:log_data} %
→{IPORHOST:device_ip} %{CISCO_REASON:facility}:%{SPACE}%{GREEDYDATA:event_message}"
               }
       }
       syslog_pri { }
       if [severity_level] {
         translate {
           dictionary_path => "/etc/logstash/dictionaries/cisco_syslog_severity.yml"
           field => "severity_level"
           destination => "severity_level_descr"
         }
       }
       if [facility] {
         translate {
           dictionary_path => "/etc/logstash/dictionaries/cisco_syslog_facility.yml"
           field => "facility"
           destination => "facility_full_descr"
         }
       }
        #ACL
        if [event_message] =~ /(d+.d+.d+)/ {
         arok {
```

```
(continued from previous page)
```

```
match => \{
              "event_message" => [
                     "list %{NOTSPACE:[acl][name]} %{WORD:[acl][action]} %
"list %{NOTSPACE:[acl][name]} %{WORD:[acl][action]} %
"^list %{NOTSPACE:[acl][name]} %{WORD:[acl][action]} %
}
        }
      }
      if [src][ip] {
              cidr {
                address => [ "%{[src][ip]}" ]
                network => [ "0.0.0.0/32", "10.0.0.0/8", "172.16.0.0/12", "192.168.
→0.0/16", "fc00::/7", "127.0.0.0/8", "::1/128", "169.254.0.0/16", "fe80::/10","224.0.
↔0.0/4", "ff00::/8", "255.255.255.255/32" ]
                add_field => { "[src][locality]" => "private" }
              }
              if ![src][locality] {
                mutate {
                   add_field => { "[src][locality]" => "public" }
                 }
              }
      }
      if [dst][ip] {
              cidr {
                address => [ "%{[dst][ip]}" ]
                network => [ "0.0.0.0/32", "10.0.0.0/8", "172.16.0.0/12", "192.168.
↔0.0/16", "fc00::/7", "127.0.0.0/8", "::1/128",
                            "169.254.0.0/16", "fe80::/10","224.0.0.0/4", "ff00::/8
→","255.255.255.255/32" ]
                add_field => { "[dst][locality]" => "private" }
              }
              if ![dst][locality] {
                mutate {
                   add_field => { "[dst][locality]" => "public" }
                 }
              }
      }
       # date format
      date {
        match => [ "log_data",
              "MMM dd HH:mm:ss",
              "MMM dd HH:mm:ss",
              "MMM dd HH:mm:ss.SSS",
              "MMM dd HH:mm:ss.SSS",
              "ISO8601"
```

(continues on next page)

1

```
target => "log_data"
}
```

} }

19.9 Logstash - Filter "geoip"

This filter processing an events data with IP address and check localization:

```
filter {
                           if [src][locality] == "public" {
                                                                                          geoip {
                                                                                                                                       source => "[src][ip]"
                                                                                                                                       target => "[src][geoip]"
                                                                                                                                        database => "/etc/logstash/geoipdb/GeoLite2-City.mmdb"
                                                                                                                                        fields => [ "city_name", "country_name", "continent_code",

where on the second sec
                                                                                                                                        remove_field => [ "[src][geoip][ip]" ]
                                                                                           }
                                                                                          geoip {
                                                                                                                                        source => "[src][ip]"
                                                                                                                                        target => "[src][geoip]"
                                                                                                                                        database => "/etc/logstash/geoipdb/GeoLite2-ASN.mmdb"
                                                                                                                                        remove_field => [ "[src][geoip][ip]" ]
                                                                                            }
                           }
                           if [dst][locality] == "public" {
                                                                                          geoip {
                                                                                                                                        source => "[dst][ip]"
                                                                                                                                        target => "[dst][geoip]"
                                                                                                                                        database => "/etc/logstash/geoipdb/GeoLite2-City.mmdb"
                                                                                                                                        fields => [ "city_name", "country_name", "continent_code",

where on the second sec
                                                                                                                                         remove_field => [ "[dst][geoip][ip]" ]
                                                                                           }
                                                                                          geoip {
                                                                                                                                        source => "[dst][ip]"
                                                                                                                                        target => "[dst][geoip]"
                                                                                                                                        database => "/etc/logstash/geoipdb/GeoLite2-ASN.mmdb"
                                                                                                                                        remove_field => [ "[dst][geoip][ip]" ]
                                                                                           }
                           }
```

19.10 Logstash - Output to Elasticsearch

This output plugin sends all data to the local Elasticsearch instance and create indexes:

```
output {
    elasticsearch {
        hosts => [ "127.0.0.1:9200" ]
        index => "%{type}-%{+YYYY.MM.dd}"
        user => "logstash"
        password => "logstash"
    }
}
```

19.11 Logstash plugin for "naemon beat"

This Logstash plugin has example of complete configuration for integration with naemon application:

```
input {
   beats {
        port => FILEBEAT_PORT
        type => "naemon"
    }
}
filter {
    if [type] == "naemon" {
        grok {
            patterns_dir => [ "/etc/logstash/patterns" ]
            match => { "message" => "% {NAEMONLOGLINE }" }
            remove_field => [ "message" ]
        }
        date {
            match => [ "naemon_epoch", "UNIX" ]
            target => "@timestamp"
            remove_field => [ "naemon_epoch" ]
        }
    }
}
output {
    # Single index
    if [type] == "naemon" {
#
#
         elasticsearch {
#
             hosts => ["ELASTICSEARCH_HOST:ES_PORT"]
#
             index => "naemon-%{+YYYY.MM.dd}"
#
#
     }
    # Separate indexes
    if [type] == "naemon" {
        if "_grokparsefailure" in [tags] {
            elasticsearch {
                hosts => ["ELASTICSEARCH_HOST:ES_PORT"]
```

```
index => "naemongrokfailure"
}
else {
    else {
        else => ["ELASTICSEARCH_HOST:ES_PORT"]
        index => "naemon-%{+YYYY.MM.dd}"
    }
}
```

19.12 Logstash plugin for "perflog"

This Logstash plugin has example of complete configuration for integration with perflog:

```
input {
 tcp {
   port => 6868
   host => "0.0.0.0"
   type => "perflogs"
 }
}
filter {
 if [type] == "perflogs" {
   grok {
     break_on_match => "true"
     match => {
        "message" => [
         "DATATYPE::%{WORD:datatype}\tTIMET::%{NUMBER:timestamp}\tHOSTNAME::%
→{DATA:hostname}\tSERVICEDESC::%{DATA:servicedescription}\tSERVICEPERFDATA::%
→ {DATA:performance} \tSERVICECHECKCOMMAND::.*?HOSTSTATE::%{WORD:hoststate}
↔ \tHOSTSTATETYPE::.*?SERVICESTATE::%{WORD:servicestate} \tSERVICESTATETYPE::%
"DATATYPE::%{WORD:datatype}\tTIMET::%{NUMBER:timestamp}\tHOSTNAME::%
→{DATA:hostname}\tHOSTPERFDATA::%{DATA:performance}\tHOSTCHECKCOMMAND::.*?HOSTSTATE::
↔%{WORD:hoststate}\tHOSTSTATETYPE::%{WORD:hoststatetype}"
         1
       }
     remove_field => [ "message" ]
    }
   kv {
     source => "performance"
     field_split => "\t"
     remove_char_key => "\.\'"
     trim_key => " "
     target => "perf_data"
     remove_field => [ "performance" ]
     allow_duplicate_values => "false"
     transform_key => "lowercase"
    }
   date {
     match => [ "timestamp", "UNIX" ]
```

```
target => "@timestamp"
remove_field => [ "timestamp" ]
}
output {
    if [type] == "perflogs" {
        elasticsearch {
            hosts => ["127.0.0.1:9200"]
            index => "perflogs-%{+YYYY.MM.dd}"
        }
}
```

19.13 Single password in all Logstash outputs

You can set passwords and other Logstash pipeline settings as environment variables. This can be useful if the password was changed for the logastash user and it must be to update in the configuration files.

Configuration steps:

1. Create the service file:

mkdir -p /etc/system/logstash.service.d vi /etc/system/logstash.service.d/logstash.conf

```
[Service]
Environment="ELASTICSEARCH_ES_USER=logserver"
Environment="ELASTICSEARCH_ES_PASSWD=logserver"
```

2. Reload systemctl daemon:

```
systemctl daemon-reload
```

3. Sample definition of Logstash output pipline seciotn:

```
output {
  elasticsearch {
    index => "test-%{+YYYY.MM.dd}"
    user => "${ELASTICSEARCH_ES_USER:elastic}"
    password => "${ELASTICSEARCH_ES_PASSWD:changeme}"
  }
}
```

19.14 Secrets keystore for secure settings

When you configure Logstash, you can use the Logstash keystore to securely store secret values for use in configuration settings (passwords, usernames, other settings).

Configuration steps:

1. Set the keystore password

```
vi /etc/sysconfi/logstash
LOGSTASH_KEYSTORE_PASS=keystorepass
```

2. Create the new keystore:

```
/usr/share/logstash/bin/logstash-keystore create --path.settings /etc/logstash
```

During createation keystore you can provide the keysore passowrd

3. Add new entry to keystore:

```
usr/share/logstash/bin/logstash-keystore add ES_PWD --path.settings /etc/logstash
```

When adding an entry to the keystore, set the value of the entry.

4. Listing added entries:

```
/usr/share/logstash/bin/logstash-keystore list --path.settings /etc/logstash
```

5. Removing entries:

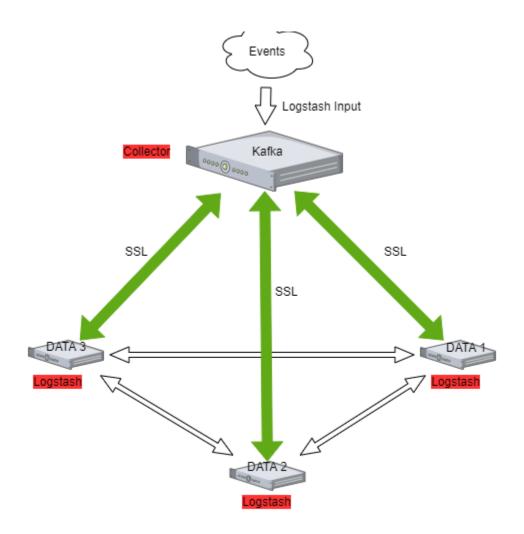
Sample definition of Logstash output pipline seciotn:

```
output {
    elasticsearch {
        index => "test-%{+YYYY.MM.dd}"
        user => "${ES_PWD}"
        password => "${ES_PWD}"
    }
}
```

19.15 Enabling encryption for Apache Kafka clients

Kafka allows you to distribute the load between nodes receiving data and encrypts communication.

Architecture example:



19.15.1 The Kafka installation

Documentation during creation.

19.15.2 Enabling encryption in Kafka

Generate SSL key and certificate for each Kafka broker

```
keytool -keystore server.keystore.jks -alias localhost -validity {validity} -genkey -
→keyalg RSA
```

Configuring Host Name In Certificates

```
keytool -keystore server.keystore.jks -alias localhost -validity {validity} -genkey -
→keyalg RSA -ext SAN=DNS:{FQDN}
```

Verify content of the generated certificate:

keytool -list -v -keystore server.keystore.jks

Creating your own CA

```
openssl req -new -x509 -keyout ca-key -out ca-cert -days 365
keytool -keystore client.truststore.jks -alias CARoot -import -file ca-cert
keytool -keystore server.truststore.jks -alias CARoot -import -file ca-cert
```

Signing the certificate

```
keytool -keystore server.keystore.jks -alias localhost -certreq -file cert-file
openssl x509 -req -CA ca-cert -CAkey ca-key -in cert-file -out cert-signed -days
ofvalidity} -CAcreateserial -passin pass:{ca-password}
```

Import both the certificate of the CA and the signed certificate into the keystore

```
keytool -keystore server.keystore.jks -alias CARoot -import -file ca-cert
keytool -keystore server.keystore.jks -alias localhost -import -file cert-signed
```

19.15.3 Configuring Kafka Brokers

In /etc/kafka/server.properties file set the following options:

```
listeners=PLAINTEXT://host.name:port,SSL://host.name:port
ssl.keystore.location=/var/private/ssl/server.keystore.jks
ssl.key.password=test1234
ssl.truststore.location=/var/private/ssl/server.truststore.jks
ssl.truststore.password=test1234
```

and restart the Kafka service

systemctl restart kafka

19.15.4 Configuring Kafka Clients

Logstash

Configure the output section in Logstash based on the following example:

```
output {
  kafka {
    bootstrap_servers => "host.name:port"
    security_protocol => "SSL"
    ssl_truststore_type => "JKS"
    ssl_truststore_location => "/var/private/ssl/client.truststore.jks"
    ssl_truststore_password => "test1234"
    client_id => "host.name"
    topic_id => "Topic-1"
    codec => json
  }
}
```

Configure the input section in Logstash based on the following example:

```
input {
  kafka {
    bootstrap_servers => "host.name:port"
    security_protocol => "SSL"
    ssl_truststore_type => "JKS"
    ssl_truststore_location => "/var/private/ssl/client.truststore.jks"
    ssl_truststore_password => "test1234"
    consumer_threads => 4
    topics => [ "Topic-1" ]
    codec => json
    tags => ["kafka"]
  }
}
```

CHAPTER 20

Integrations

20.1 OP5 - Naemon logs

20.1.1 Logstash

- 1. In Energy Logserver naemon_beat.conf set up ELASTICSEARCH_HOST, ES_PORT, FILEBEAT_PORT
- 2. Copy Energy Logserver naemon_beat.conf to /etc/logstash/conf.d
- 3. Based on "FILEBEAT_PORT" if firewall is running:

```
sudo firewall-cmd --zone=public --permanent --add-port=FILEBEAT_PORT/tcp
sudo firewall-cmd --reload
```

1. Based on amount of data that elasticsearch will receive you can also choose whether you want index creation to be based on moths or days:

```
index => "Energy Logserver-naemon-%{+YYYY.MM}"
or
index => "Energy Logserver-naemon-%{+YYYY.MM.dd}"
```

- 1. Copy naemon file to /etc/logstash/patterns and make sure it is readable by logstash process
- 2. Restart logstash configuration e.g.:

```
sudo systemct restart logstash
```

20.1.2 Elasticsearch

1. Connect to Elasticsearch node via SSH and Install index pattern for naemon logs. Note that if you have a default pattern covering *settings* section you should delete/modify that in naemon_template.sh:

```
"settings": {
    "number_of_shards": 5,
    "auto_expand_replicas": "0-1"
},
```

1. Install template by running: ./naemon_template.sh

20.1.3 Energy Logserver Monitor

- 1. On Energy Logserver Monitor host install filebeat (for instance via rpm https://www.elastic.co/ downloads/beats/filebeat)
- 2. In /etc/filebeat/filebeat.yml add:

3. You also will have to configure the output section in filebeat.yml. You should have one logstash output:

```
#----- Logstash output ---
output.logstash:
    # The Logstash hosts
    hosts: ["LOGSTASH_IP:FILEBEAT_PORT"]
```

If you have few logstash instances - Logstash section has to be repeated on every node and hosts: should point to all of them:

- 4. Create /etc/filebeat/configs catalog.
- 5. Copy naemon_logs.yml to a newly created catalog.
- 6. Check the newly added configuration and connection to logstash. Location of executable might vary based on os:

```
/usr/share/filebeat/bin/filebeat --path.config /etc/filebeat/ test config
/usr/share/filebeat/bin/filebeat --path.config /etc/filebeat/ test output
```

7. Restart filebeat:

```
sudo systemctl restart filebeat # RHEL/CentOS 7
sudo service filebeat restart # RHEL/CentOS 6
```

20.1.4 Elasticsearch

At this moment there should be a new index on the Elasticsearch node:

```
curl -XGET '127.0.0.1:9200/_cat/indices?v'
```

Example output:

	health	status	index	1	uuid	pri rep docs.c	coun	t
⇔docs	.deleted	store.	size pr	i.store.size				
	green	open	Energy	Logserver-naemon	n-2018.11	gO8XRsHiTNm63nI_RVCy8w	1	
⇔0	23176		0	8.3mb	8.3mb			

If the index has been created, in order to browse and visualise the data, "index pattern" needs to be added in Kibana.

20.2 OP5 - Performance data

Below instruction requires that between Energy Logserver node and Elasticsearch node is working Logstash instance.

20.2.1 Elasticsearch

- 1. First, settings section in Energy Logservertemplate.sh should be adjusted, either:
 - there is a default template present on Elasticsearch that already covers shards and replicas then settings sections should be removed from the *Energy Logservertemplate.sh* before executing
 - there is no default template shards and replicas should be adjusted for you environment (keep in mind replicas can be added later, while changing shards count on existing index requires reindexing it)

```
"settings": {
    "number_of_shards": 5,
    "number_of_replicas": 0
}
```

- 2. In URL Energy Logserverperfdata is a name for the template later it can be search for or modify with it.
- 3. The "*template*" is an index pattern. New indices matching it will have the settings and mapping applied automatically (change it if you index name for *Energy Logserver perfdata* is different).
- 4. Mapping name should match documents type:

```
"mappings": {
    "Energy Logserverperflogs"
```

Running Energy Logservertemplate.sh will create a template (not index) for Energy Logserver perf data documents.

20.2.2 Logstash

1. The *Energy Logserverperflogs.conf* contains example of *input/filter/output* configuration. It has to be copied to */etc/logstash/conf.d/*. Make sure that the *logstash* has permissions to read the configuration files:

chmod 664 /etc/logstash/conf.d/Energy Logserverperflogs.conf

1. In the input section comment/uncomment "*beats*" or "*tcp*" depending on preference (beats if *Filebeat* will be used and tcp if *NetCat*). The port and the type has to be adjusted as well:

```
port => PORT_NUMBER
type => "Energy Logserverperflogs"
```

2. In a filter section type has to be changed if needed to match the input section and Elasticsearch mapping.

3. In an output section type should match with the rest of a *config*. host should point to your elasticsearch node. index name should correspond with what has been set in elasticsearch template to allow mapping application. The date for index rotation in its name is recommended and depending on the amount of data expecting to be transferred should be set to daily (+YYYY.MM.dd) or monthly (+YYYY.MM) rotation:

hosts => ["127.0.0.1:9200"]
index => "Energy Logserver-perflogs-%{+YYYY.MM.dd}"

4. Port has to be opened on a firewall:

```
sudo firewall-cmd --zone=public --permanent --add-port=PORT_NUMBER/tcp
sudo firewall-cmd --reload
```

5. Logstash has to be reloaded:

```
sudo systemctl restart logstash
```

or

```
sudo kill -1 LOGSTASH_PID
```

20.2.3 Energy Logserver Monitor

- 1. You have to decide wether FileBeat or NetCat will be used. In case of Filebeat skip to the second step. Otherwise:
- Comment line:

```
54
     open(my $logFileHandler, '>>', $hostPerfLogs) or die "Could not open
Uncomment lines:
55 #
      open(my $logFileHandler, '>', $hostPerfLogs) or die "Could not open
⇔$hostPerfLogs"; #NetCat
. . .
88 #
      my $logstashIP = "LOGSTASH_IP";
      my $logstashPORT = "LOGSTASH_PORT";
89 #
90 #
      if (-e $hostPerfLogs) {
91 #
          my $pid1 = fork();
          if ($pid1 == 0) {
92 #
93 #
              exec("/bin/cat $hostPerfLogs | /usr/bin/nc -w 30 $logstashIP
94 #
         }
95 #
       }
```

• In process-service-perfdata-log.pl and process-host-perfdata-log.pl: change logstash IP and port:

```
92 my $logstashIP = "LOGSTASH_IP";
93 my $logstashPORT = "LOGSTASH_PORT";
```

1. In case of running single Energy Logserver node, there is no problem with the setup. In case of a peered environment \$do_on_host variable has to be set up and the script process-service-perfdata-log.pl/process-host-perfdata-log.pl has to be propagated on all of Energy Logserver nodes:

```
16 $do_on_host = "EXAMPLE_HOSTNAME"; # Energy Logserver node name to run the script on
17 $hostName = hostname; # will read hostname of a node running the script
```

1. Example of command definition (/opt/monitor/etc/checkcommands.cfg) if scripts have been copied to /opt/plugins/custom/:

```
# command 'process-service-perfdata-log'
define command{
                                   process-service-perfdata-log
    command_name
                                   /opt/plugins/custom/process-service-perfdata-log.
    command_line
→pl $TIMET$
    }
# command 'process-host-perfdata-log'
define command{
   command_name
                                   process-host-perfdata-log
    command_line
                                   /opt/plugins/custom/process-host-perfdata-log.pl
⇔$TIMET$
    }
```

1. In */opt/monitor/etc/naemon.cfg service_perfdata_file_processing_command* and *host_perfdata_file_processing_command* has to be changed to run those custom scripts:

```
service_perfdata_file_processing_command=process-service-perfdata-log
host_perfdata_file_processing_command=process-host-perfdata-log
```

In addition *service_perfdata_file_template* and *host_perfdata_file_template* can be changed to support sending more data to Elasticsearch. For instance, by adding *\$HOSTGROUPNAMES\$* and *\$SERVICEGROUPNAMES\$* macros logs can be separated better (it requires changes to Logstash filter config as well)

1. Restart naemon service:

```
sudo systemctl restart naemon # CentOS/RHEL 7.x
sudo service naemon restart # CentOS/RHEL 7.x
```

1. If *FileBeat* has been chosen, append below to *filebeat.conf* (adjust IP and PORT):

1. Restart FileBeat service:

```
sudo systemctl restart filebeat # CentOS/RHEL 7.x
sudo service filebeat restart # CentOS/RHEL 7.x
```

20.2.4 Kibana

At this moment there should be new index on the Elasticsearch node with performance data documents from Energy Logserver Monitor. Login to an Elasticsearch node and run: curl -XGET '127.0.0.1:9200/_cat/ indices?v' Example output:

health	status	index	pri	rep	docs.count	docs.deleted	store.size_
→pri.store.size							
green	open	auth	5	0	7	6230	1.8mb 🔒
\hookrightarrow	1.8mb						
green	open	Energy Logserver-perflogs-	2018	.09.1	14 5 0	72109	0 🔒
→ 24	.7mb	24.7mb					

After a while, if there is no new index make sure that:

- Naemon is runnig on Energy Logserver node
- Logstash service is running and there are no errors in: /var/log/logstash/logstash-plain.log
- Elasticsearch service is running an there are no errors in: /var/log/elasticsearch/elasticsearch.log

If the index has been created, in order to browse and visualize the data "index pattern" needs to be added to Kibana.

- 1. After logging in to Kibana GUI go to *Settings* tab and add *Energy Logserver-perflogs-** pattern. Chose @*times-tamp* time field and click *Create*.
- 2. Performance data logs should be now accessible from Kibana GUI Discovery tab ready to be visualize.

20.3 OP5 Beat

The op5beat is small agent for collecting metrics from op5 Monitor.

The op5beat is located in the installation directory: utils/op5integration/op5beat

20.3.1 Installation for Centos7 and newer

1. Copy the necessary files to the appropriate directories:

```
cp -rf etc/* /etc/
cp -rf usr/* /usr/
cp -rf var/* /var/
```

1. Configure and start op5beat service (systemd):

```
cp -rf op5beat.service /usr/lib/systemd/system/
systemctl daemon-reload
systemctl enable op5beat
systemctl start op5beat
```

20.3.2 Installation for Centos6 and older

1. Copy the necessary files to the appropriate directories:

```
cp -rf etc/* /etc/
cp -rf usr/* /usr/
cp -rf var/* /var/
```

- 1. Configure and start op5beat service:
 - sysV init:

```
cp -rf op5beat.service /etc/rc.d/init.d/op5beat
chkconfig op5beat on
service op5beat start
```

• supervisord (optional):

```
yum install supervisor
cp -rf supervisord.conf /etc/supervisord.conf
```

20.4 The Grafana instalation

- 1. To install the Grafana application you should:
 - add necessary repository to operating system:

install the Grafana with following commands:

• to run application use following commands:

```
[root@localhost ~]# systemctl enable grafana-server
Created symlink from /etc/systemd/system/multi-user.target.wants/grafana-
→server.service to /usr/lib/systemd/system/grafana-server.service.
[root@localhost ~]#
[root@localhost ~]# systemctl start grafana-server
```

```
[root@localhost ~]# systemctl status grafana-server
grafana-server.service - Grafana instance
Loaded: loaded (/usr/lib/system//system/grafana-server.service; enabled;_
>vendor preset: disabled)
Active: active (running) since Thu 2018-10-18 10:41:48 CEST; 5s ago
Docs: http://docs.grafana.org
Main PID: 1757 (grafana-server)
CGroup: /system.slice/grafana-server.service
_______1757 /usr/sbin/grafana-server --config=/etc/grafana/grafana.
>ini --pidfile=/var/run/grafana/grafana-server.pid cfg:default.paths.logs=/
>var/log/grafana cfg:default.paths.data=/var/lib/grafana cfg:default.paths.
>plugins=/var...
```

- 2. To connect the Grafana application you should:
- define the default login/password (line 151;154 in config file)

• restart grafana-server service:

[root@localhost ~] # systemctl restart grafana-server

• Login to Grafana user interface using web browser: http://ip:3000

🎊 Grafana	× +			
\leftrightarrow \rightarrow C \triangle	(i) Niezabezpieczona	10.4.3.190:3000/login		
👖 Aplikacje 🔮 M	1ETEO.PL 📑 Facebook 😽	Pulpit - OTRS 🛛 😽 Logstash Reference 🗄 😴	ElasticSearch Cookbo 🛛 🥥 Webmail - E	MCA S.A. 🜔 Login Elastic Suppor
			email or usernam	e and a second
			password	
			Login	Freedow (1997)
		Grafana	Log In	Forgot your password?
		Grarana		

- use login and password that you set in the config file.
- Use below example to set conection to Elasticsearch server:

6 + =	Data Sources / elasticsearch - op5-new
A Name	elasticsearch - op5-new 😗 bedaut 🗹
₿ Type	Elasticsearch -
нттр	
URL	http://tocalhest-9200/ 0
Access	Server (Default) - Holp +
Auth	
Basic Auth	With Decembra 0
TLS Client .	m with cAcient e
ουρ π.5 Υ	taalan (saacara) 🧭
Basic Auth	
User	logsever
Password	
	4TTP Settings
WhiteEsted	Add Name o
Elasticse	ch details
lindex name	opSnew Pattern • No pattern •
Time field r	e @tincstamp
Version	56+ +
Мак сопси	nt Shard Requests 256
Min time in	nal 105 o
O Save & Te	Delete Buck

20.5 The Beats configuration

20.5.1 Kibana API

Reference link: https://www.elastic.co/guide/en/kibana/master/api.html

After installing any of beats package you can use ready to use dashboard related to this beat package. For instance dashboard and index pattern are available in */usr/share/filebeat/kibana/6/* directory on Linux.

Before uploading index-pattern or dashboard you have to authorize yourself:

1. Set up login/password/kibana_ip variables, e.g.:

```
login=my_user
password=my_password
kibana_ip=10.4.11.243
```

2. Execute command which will save authorization cookie:

3. Upload index-pattern and dashboard to Kibana, e.g.:

```
curl -b authorization.txt -XPOST -k "https://${kibana_ip}:5601/api/kibana/

→dashboards/import" -H 'kbn-xsrf: true' -H 'Content-Type: application/json' -d@/

→usr/share/filebeat/kibana/6/index-pattern/filebeat.json

curl -b authorization.txt -XPOST -k "https://${kibana_ip}:5601/api/kibana/

→dashboards/import" -H 'kbn-xsrf: true' -H 'Content-Type: application/json' -d@/

→usr/share/filebeat/kibana/6/dashboard/Filebeat-mysql.json
```

4. When you want to upload beats index template to Ealsticsearch you have to recover it first (usually you do not send logs directly to Es rather than to Logstash first):

5. After that you can upload it as any other template (Access Es node with SSH):

```
curl -XPUT "localhost:9200/_template/Energy Logserverperfdata" -H'Content-Type:_

→application/json' -d@beats_template.json
```

20.6 Wazuh integration

Energy Logserver can integrate with the Wazuh, which is lightweight agent is designed to perform a number of tasks with the objective of detecting threats and, when necessary, trigger automatic responses. The agent core capabilities are:

- Log and events data collection
- · File and registry keys integrity monitoring
- · Inventory of running processes and installed applications
- · Monitoring of open ports and network configuration

- · Detection of rootkits or malware artifacts
- · Configuration assessment and policy monitoring
- Execution of active responses

The Wazuh agents run on many different platforms, including Windows, Linux, Mac OS X, AIX, Solaris and HP-UX. They can be configured and managed from the Wazuh server.

20.6.1 Deploying Wazuh Server

https://documentation.wazuh.com/current/installation-guide/installing-wazuh-server/index.html#

20.6.2 Deploing Wazuh Agent

https://documentation.wazuh.com/current/installation-guide/installing-wazuh-agent/index.html

20.6.3 Filebeat configuration

20.7 BRO integration

20.8 2FA authorization with Google Auth Provider (example)

20.8.1 Software used (tested versions):

- NGiNX (1.16.1 from CentOS base reposiory)
- oauth2_proxy (https://github.com/pusher/oauth2_proxy/releases 4.0.0)

20.8.2 The NGiNX configuration:

Copy the ng_oauth2_proxy.conf to /etc/nginx/conf.d/;

```
server {
   listen 443 default ssl;
   server_name logserver.local;
   ssl_certificate /etc/kibana/ssl/logserver.org.crt;
   ssl_certificate_key /etc/kibana/ssl/logserver.org.key;
   ssl_session_cache builtin:1000 shared:SSL:10m;
   add_header Strict-Transport-Security max-age=2592000;
 location /oauth2/ {
   proxy_pass http://127.0.0.1:4180;
   proxy_set_header Host
                                            $host;
   proxy_set_header X-Real-IP
                                            $remote_addr;
   proxy_set_header X-Scheme
                                            $scheme;
   proxy_set_header X-Auth-Request-Redirect $request_uri;
   # or, if you are handling multiple domains:
   # proxy_set_header X-Auth-Request-Redirect $scheme://$host$request_uri;
 location = /oauth2/auth {
```

```
http://127.0.0.1:4180;
   proxy_pass
   proxy_set_header Host
                                      Shost:
                                     $remote_addr;
   proxy_set_header X-Real-IP
                                     $scheme;
   proxy_set_header X-Scheme
   # nginx auth_request includes headers but not body
   proxy_set_header Content-Length "";
   proxy_pass_request_body
                                      off:
 }
 location / {
   auth_request /oauth2/auth;
   error_page 401 = /oauth2/sign_in;
   # pass information via X-User and X-Email headers to backend,
   # requires running with --set-xauthrequest flag
   auth_request_set $user $upstream_http_x_auth_request_user;
   auth_request_set $email $upstream_http_x_auth_request_email;
   proxy_set_header X-User $user;
   proxy_set_header X-Email $email;
   # if you enabled --pass-access-token, this will pass the token to the backend
   auth_request_set $token $upstream_http_x_auth_request_access_token;
   proxy_set_header X-Access-Token $token;
   # if you enabled --cookie-refresh, this is needed for it to work with auth_
⇔request
   auth_request_set $auth_cookie $upstream_http_set_cookie;
   add_header Set-Cookie $auth_cookie;
   # When using the --set-authorization-header flag, some provider's cookies can_
\rightarrowexceed the 4kb
   # limit and so the OAuth2 Proxy splits these into multiple parts.
   # Nginx normally only copies the first `Set-Cookie` header from the auth_
\rightarrow request to the response,
   # so if your cookies are larger than 4kb, you will need to extract additional.
⇔cookies manually.
   auth_request_set $auth_cookie_name_upstream_1 $upstream_cookie_auth_cookie_
\leftrightarrowname_1;
   # Extract the Cookie attributes from the first Set-Cookie header and append.
→them
   # to the second part ($upstream_cookie_* variables only contain the raw_
⇔cookie content)
   if ($auth_cookie ~* "(; .*)") {
       set $auth_cookie_name_0 $auth_cookie;
       set $auth_cookie_name_1 "auth_cookie_oauth2_proxy_1=$auth_cookie_name_
\rightarrowupstream_1$1";
   }
   # Send both Set-Cookie headers now if there was a second part
   if ($auth_cookie_name_upstream_1) {
       add_header Set-Cookie $auth_cookie_name_0;
       add_header Set-Cookie $auth_cookie_name_1;
   proxy_pass https://127.0.0.1:5601;
   # or "root /path/to/site;" or "fastcgi_pass ..." etc
```

}

2. Set ssl_certificate and ssl_certificate_key path in ng_oauth2_proxy.conf

When SSL is set using nginx proxy, Kibana can be started with http. However, if it is to be run with encryption, you also need to change proxy_pass to the appropriate one.

20.8.3 The oauth2_proxy configuration:

1. Create a directory in which the program will be located and its configuration:

```
mkdir -p /usr/share/oauth2_proxy/
mkdir -p /etc/oauth2_proxy/
```

2. Copy files to directories:

```
cp oauth2_proxy /usr/share/oauth2_proxy/
cp oauth2_proxy.cfg /etc/oauth2_proxy/
```

3. Set directives according to OAuth configuration in Google Cloud project

```
cfg
client_id =
client_secret =
  # the following limits domains for authorization (* - all)
      email_domains = [
      "*"
]
```

4. Set the following according to the public hostname:

```
cookie_domain = "kibana-host.org"
```

- 5. In case og-in restrictions for a specific group defined on the Google side:
 - Create administrative account: https://developers.google.com/identity/protocols/OAuth2ServiceAccount;
 - Get configuration to JSON file and copy Client ID;
 - On the dashboard of the Google Cloud select "APIs & Auth" -> "APIs";
 - Click on "Admin SDK" and "Enable API";
 - Follow the instruction at https://developers.google.com/admin-sdk/directory/v1/guides/delegation#delegate_domainwide_authority_to_your_service_account and give the service account the following permissions:

```
https://www.googleapis.com/auth/admin.directory.group.readonly
https://www.googleapis.com/auth/admin.directory.user.readonly
```

- Follow the instructions to grant access to the Admin API https://support.google.com/a/answer/60757
- Create or select an existing administrative email in the Gmail domain to flag it google-admin-email
- Create or select an existing group to flag it google-group
- Copy the previously downloaded JSON file to /etc/oauth2_proxy/.
- In file oauth2_proxy set the appropriate path:

google_service_account_json =

20.8.4 Service start up

- Start the NGiNX service
- Start the oauth2_proxy service

/usr/share/oauth2_proxy/oauth2_proxy -config="/etc/oauth2_proxy/oauth2_proxy.cfg"

In the browser enter the address pointing to the server with the Energy Logserver installation

20.9 Cerebro - Elasticsearch web admin tool

20.9.1 Software Requirements

1. Cerebro v0.8.4

wget 'https://github.com/lmenezes/cerebro/releases/download/v0.8.4/cerebro-0.8.4.tgz'

1. Java 11+ [for basic-auth setup]

yum install java-11-openjdk-headless.x86_64

1. Java 1.8.0 [without authorization]

yum install java-1.8.0-openjdk-headless

20.9.2 Firewall Configuration

```
firewall-cmd --permanent --add-port=5602/tcp
firewall-cmd --reload
```

20.9.3 Cerebro Configuration

1. Extract archive & move directory

```
tar -xvf cerebro-0.8.4.tgz -C /opt/
mv /opt/cerebro-0.8.4/ /opt/cerebro
```

1. Add Cerebro service user

```
useradd -M -d /opt/cerebro -s /sbin/nologin cerebro
```

1. Change Cerbero permissions

chown -R cerebro:cerebro /opt/cerebro && chmod -R 700 /opt/cerebro

1. Install Cerbero service (cerebro.service):

```
[Unit]
Description=Cerebro
[Service]
Type=simple
User=cerebro
Group=cerebro
ExecStart=/opt/cerebro/bin/cerebro "-Dconfig.file=/opt/cerebro/conf/application.conf"
Restart=always
WorkingDirectory=/opt/cerebro
[Install]
WantedBy=multi-user.target
```

cp cerebro.service /usr/lib/systemd/system/ systemctl daemon-reload systemctl enable cerebro

1. Customize configuration file: /opt/cerebro/conf/application.conf

```
- Authentication
auth = {
  type: basic
   settings: {
     username = "user"
     password = "password"
  }
}
```

- A list of known Elasticsearch hosts

```
hosts = [
{
    host = "http://localhost:9200"
    name = "user"
    auth = {
        username = "username"
        password = "password"
    }
}
```

If needed uses secure connection (SSL) with Elasticsearch, set the following section that contains path to certificate. And change the host definition from http to https:

```
play.ws.ssl {
  trustManager = {
    stores = [
        { type = "PEM", path = "/etc/elasticsearch/ssl/rootCA.crt" }
    ]
    }
    play.ws.ssl.loose.acceptAnyCertificate=true
```

• SSL access to cerebro

```
http = {
port = "disabled"
}
https = {
port = "5602"
#SSL access to cerebro - no self signed certificates
#play.server.https {
# keyStore = {
  path = "keystore.jks",
#
    password = "SuperSecretKeystorePassword"
#
# }
#}
#play.ws.ssl {
# trustManager = {
#
  stores = [
    {    type = "JKS",    path = "truststore.jks",    password =
#

→ "SuperSecretTruststorePassword"
}

#
   ]
# }
#}
```

1. Start the service

```
systemctl start cerebro
goto: https://127.0.0.1:5602
```

20.9.4 Optional configuration

1. Register backup/snapshot repository for Elasticsearch

1. Login using curl/kibana

```
curl -k -XPOST 'https://127.0.0.1:5602/auth/login' -H 'mimeType: application/x-www-

→form-urlencoded' -d 'user=user&password=passwrd' -c cookie.txt

curl -k -XGET 'https://127.0.0.1:5602' -b cookie.txt
```

20.10 Curator - Elasticsearch index management tool

Curator is a tool that allows you to perform index management tasks, such as:

- Close Indices
- Delete Indices

- Delete Snapshots
- Forcemerge segments
- Changing Index Settings
- Open Indices
- · Reindex data

And other.

20.10.1 Curator installation

Curator is delivered with the client node installer.

20.10.2 Curator configuration

Create directory for configuration:

mkdir /etc/curator

Create directory for Curator logs file:

mkdir /var/log/curator

20.10.3 Running Curator

The curator executable is located in the directory:

/usr/share/kibana/curator/bin/curator

Curator requires two parameters:

- config path to configuration file for Curator
- path to action file for Curator

Example running command:

20.10.4 Sample configuration file

Remember, leave a key empty if there is no value. None will be a string, not a Python "NoneType"

```
client:
    hosts:
        - 127.0.0.1
    port: 9200
# url_prefix:
# use_ssl: False
```

```
# certificate:
client_cert:
client_key:
ssl_no_validate: False
http_auth: $user:$passowrd
timeout: 30
master_only: True
logging:
loglevel: INFO
logfile: /var/log/curator/curator.log
logformat: default
blacklist: ['elasticsearch', 'urllib3']
```

20.10.5 Sample action file

• close indices

```
actions:
  1:
   action: close
   description: >-
     Close indices older than 30 days (based on index name), for logstash-
      prefixed indices.
    options:
      delete_aliases: False
      timeout_override:
      continue_if_exception: False
      disable_action: True
    filters:
    - filtertype: pattern
     kind: prefix
     value: logstash-
     exclude:
    - filtertype: age
      source: name
      direction: older
      timestring: '%Y.%m.%d'
      unit: days
      unit_count: 30
      exclude:
```

• delete indices

```
actions:
    1:
    action: delete_indices
    description: >-
        Delete indices older than 45 days (based on index name), for logstash-
        prefixed indices. Ignore the error if the filter does not result in an
        actionable list of indices (ignore_empty_list) and exit cleanly.
        options:
        ignore_empty_list: True
        timeout_override:
        continue_if_exception: False
```

```
disable_action: True
filters:
- filtertype: pattern
kind: prefix
value: logstash-
exclude:
- filtertype: age
source: name
direction: older
timestring: '%Y.%m.%d'
unit: days
unit_count: 45
exclude:
```

• forcemerge segments

```
actions:
 1:
   action: forcemerge
   description: >-
     forceMerge logstash- prefixed indices older than 2 days (based on index
     creation_date) to 2 segments per shard. Delay 120 seconds between each
     forceMerge operation to allow the cluster to quiesce.
     This action will ignore indices already forceMerged to the same or fewer
     number of segments per shard, so the 'forcemerged' filter is unneeded.
   options:
     max_num_segments: 2
     delay: 120
     timeout_override:
     continue_if_exception: False
     disable_action: True
    filters:
    - filtertype: pattern
     kind: prefix
     value: logstash-
     exclude:
   - filtertype: age
     source: creation_date
     direction: older
     unit: days
     unit count: 2
     exclude:
```

· open indices

```
actions:
    1:
    action: open
    description: >-
        Open indices older than 30 days but younger than 60 days (based on index
        name), for logstash- prefixed indices.
    options:
        timeout_override:
        continue_if_exception: False
        disable_action: True
    filters:
        - filtertype: pattern
```

```
kind: prefix
 value: logstash-
  exclude:
- filtertype: age
  source: name
  direction: older
  timestring: '%Y.%m.%d'
  unit: days
 unit_count: 30
  exclude:
- filtertype: age
  source: name
  direction: younger
  timestring: '%Y.%m.%d'
  unit: days
  unit_count: 60
  exclude:
```

• replica reduce

```
actions:
 1:
   action: replicas
   description: >-
     Reduce the replica count to 0 for logstash- prefixed indices older than
     10 days (based on index creation_date)
   options:
     count: 0
     wait_for_completion: False
     timeout_override:
     continue_if_exception: False
     disable_action: True
    filters:
    - filtertype: pattern
     kind: prefix
     value: logstash-
     exclude:
    - filtertype: age
      source: creation_date
      direction: older
      unit: days
      unit_count: 10
      exclude:
```

20.11 Cross-cluster Search

Cross-cluster search lets you run a single search request against one or more remote clusters. For example, you can use a cross-cluster search to filter and analyze log data stored on clusters in different data centers.

20.11.1 Configuration

1. Use _cluster API to add least one remote cluster:

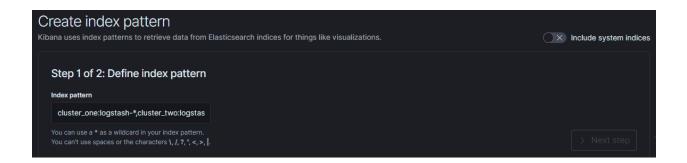
```
curl -u user:password -X PUT "localhost:9200/_cluster/settings?pretty" -H 'Content-
→Type: application/json' -d'
{
  "persistent": {
   "cluster": {
     "remote": {
       "cluster_one": {
         "seeds": [
            "192.168.0.1:9300"
          1
        },
        "cluster_two": {
          "seeds": [
            "192.168.0.2:9300"
       }
     }
   }
 }
} '
```

1. To search data in index twitter located on the cluster_one use following command:

1. To search data in index twitter located on multiple clusters, use following command:

1. Configure index pattern in Kibana GUI to discover data from multiple clusters:

cluster_one:logstash-*,cluster_two:logstash-*



20.11.2 Security

Cross-cluster search uses the Elasticsearch transport layer (default 9300/tcp port) to exchange data. To secure the transmission, encryption must be enabled for the transport layer.

Configuration is in the /etc/elasticsearch/elastisearch.yml file:

Encryption must be enabled on each cluster.

20.12 Sync/Copy

The Sync/Copy module allows you to synchronize or copy data between two Elasticsearch clusters. You can copy or synchronize selected indexes or indicate index pattern.

20.12.1 Configuration

Before starting Sync/Copy, complete the source and target cluster data in the Profile and Create profiletab:

- Protocol http or https;
- Host IP address ingest node;
- Port communication port (default 9200);
- Username username that has permission to get data and save data to the cluster;
- · Password password of the above user
- · Cluster name

ed in as	: logserve	er		
Sync	Сору	Jobs	Profile	
Create	Profile	Profile L	st	
Protocol				
HTTP				
Host				
Port				
Usernam	е			
Password	I			
£				
Cluster N	ame			
Sul	omit			

You can view or delete the profile in the Profile List tab.

20.12.2 Synchronize data

To perform data synchronization, follow the instructions:

- go to the Sync tab;
- select Source Profile
- select Destination Profile
- enter the index pattern name in Index pattern to sync
- or use switch Toggle to select between Index pattern or name and enter indices name.
- to create synchronization task, press Submit button

ogged in as : logserver		
Sync Copy Jobs Profile		
Source Profile	Destination Profile	
192.168.3.221	✓ elasticsearch	\sim
Toggle to select between Index pattern or name Index pattern to sync		
logstash-*		
Indices to sync		
		\sim
Submit		

20.12.3 Copy data

To perform data copy, follow the instructions:

• go to the Copy tab;

Logged in as : logserver

- select Source Profile
- select Destination Profile
- enter the index pattern name in Index pattern to sync
- or use switch Toggle to select between Index pattern or name and enter indices name.
- to start copying data press the Submit button

ource Profile	Destination Profile	
192.168.3.221	✓ elasticsearch	
dex pattern to copy		
dex pattern to copy logstash-*		

20.12.4 Running Sync/Copy

Prepared Copy/Sync tasks can be run on demand or according to a set schedule. To do this, go to the Jobs tab. With each task you will find the Action button that allows:

- running the task;
- scheduling task in Cron format;
- deleting task;
- · download task logs.

Sync Copy	Jobs Profile							
Refresh List උ	Destination	Indices	Username	Created Date	Task	Status	Cron	⊳ Run
	elasticsearch	logstash-*	logserver	2020-07- 01T09:20:20.645Z	sync	CREATED		③ Schedule

20.13 XLSX Import

The XLSX Import module allow to import your xlsx and csv file to indices.

20.13.1 Importing steps

1. Go to XLSX Import module and select your file and sheet:

XLSX	Im	por	t

ム XLSX Import				
1 Choose a file		2 Setup your index		3 Done !
Import your xlsx and csv file to ElasticSearch tasks_logs.xlsx Remove				
Select the sheet to import Arkusz1 > Next				
Date	Duration		Task	
2020-06-01T00:00:00	1		Task1	
2020-06-02T00:00:00	2		Task2	
2020-06-03T00:00:00	0.05		Task3	
2020-06-04T00:00:00	0.050694444		Task4	

After the data has been successfully loaded, you will see a preview of your data at the bottom of the window.

Press Next button.

1. In the next step, enter the index name in the Index name field, you can also change the pattern for the document ID and select the columns that the import will skip.

task_logs	Index name	
	task_logs	

Name the elasticsearch index that will be created. If the index is already existing, documents will be added or updated according to the chosen docID

Custom docID

	example rendering
line{_line}-{_uid}	line1337-ePqwGNw3dsJU

Import will provide a unique document identifier linked to the line number of the imported file. You can customize this doc ID using special reserved variables : {_uid} for an auto-generated identifier, {_importedLine} for the current line number, or {<column-name>} to access a value of the imported line.

Removing columns

	、 、	/
Date		
Duration		
Task		
Europe/B	erlin N	/

Excel does not manage timezone within date format cells. Define your file content timezone to index its date fields in a correct way.



× Configure your own mapping ⑦

X Add ingest pipeline ids ③



- 1. Select the Configure your own mapping for every field. You can choose the type and apply more options with the advanced JSON. The list of parameters can be found here, https://www.elastic.co/guide/en/elasticsearch/reference/7.x/mapping-params.html
- 2. After the import configuration is complete, select the Import button to start the import process.

3. After the import process is completed, a summary will be displayed. Now you can create a new index pattern to view your data in the Discovery module.

3 XLSX Import			
Choose a file	Setup your index	3 Done !	
 Your file have been imported ! 30 document(s) have been imported into taskslogs_arkusz1. File name : tasks_logs.xlsx Sheet name : Arkusz1 			
 Create the index pattern Import a new file 			

20.14 Logtrail

LogTrail module allow to view, analyze, search and tail log events from multiple indices in realtime. Main features of this module are:

- View, analyze and search log events from a centralized interface
- · Clean & simple devops friendly interface
- Live tail
- Filter aggregated logs by hosts and program
- · Quickly seek to logs based on time
- Supports highlighting of search matches
- · Supports multiple Elasticsearch index patterns each with different schemas
- · Can be extended by adding additional fields to log event
- · Color coding of messages based on field values

Default Logtrail configuration, keeps track of event logs for Elasticsearch, Logstash, Kibana and Alert processes. The module allows you to track events from any index stored in Elasticsearch.

20.14.1 Configuration

The LogTrail module uses the Logstash pipeline to retrieve data from any of the event log files and save its contents to the Elasticsearch index.

20.14.2 Logstash configuration

Example for the file /var/log/messages

1. Add the Logstash configuration file in the correct pipline (default is "logtrail"):

```
vi /etc/logstash/conf.d/logtrail/messages.conf
```

```
input {
   file {
       path => "/var/log/messages"
       start_position => beginning
       tags => "logtrail_messages"
   }
}
filter {
       if "logtrail_messages" in [tags] {
               grok {
                       match => {
                               #"message" => "%{SYSLOGTIMESTAMP:syslog_timestamp}
→ %{SYSLOGHOST:hostname} %{DATA:program}(?:\[%{POSINT:pid}\])?: %
↔ {GREEDYDATA:syslog_message}"
# If syslog is format is "<%PRI%><%syslogfacility%>%TIMESTAMP% %HOSTNAME%
⇔%syslogtag%%msg:::sp-if-no-1st-sp%%msg:::drop-last-lf%\n"
                               "message" => "<?%{NONNEGINT:priority}><%</pre>
→{NONNEGINT:facility}>%{SYSLOGTIMESTAMP:syslog_timestamp} %{SYSLOGHOST:hostname}
→%{DATA:program}(?:\[%{POSINT:pid}\])?: %{GREEDYDATA:syslog_message}"
                               }
               date {
                       match => [ "syslog_timestamp", "MMM d HH:mm:ss", "MMM dd_
→HH:mm:ss" ]
               ruby {
                       code => "event.set('level', event.get('priority').to_i -...
}
}
output {
   if "logtrail_messages" in [tags] {
       elasticsearch {
           hosts => "http://localhost:9200"
           index => "logtrail-messages-%{+YYYY.MM}"
           user => "logstash"
           password => "logstash"
        }
   }
```

2. Restart the Logstash service

systemctl restart logstash

20.14.3 Kibana configuration

- 1. Set up a new pattern index logtrail-messages* in the Energy Logserver configuration. The procedure is described in the chapter *First login*.
- 2. Add a new configuration section in the LogTrail configuration file:

vi /usr/share/kibana/plugins/logtrail/logtrail.json

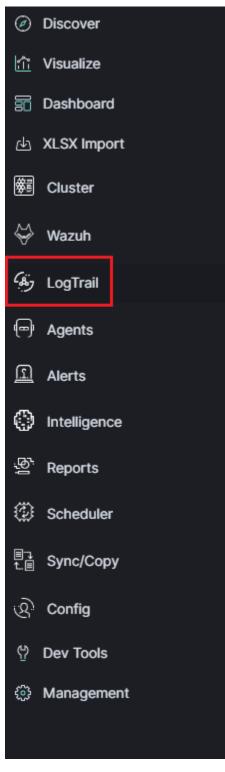
```
{
  "index_patterns" : [
   {
      "es": {
       "default_index": "logstash-message-*",
       "allow_url_parameter": false
     },
     "tail_interval_in_seconds": 10,
     "es_index_time_offset_in_seconds": 0,
      "display_timezone": "Etc/UTC",
      "display_timestamp_format": "MMM DD HH:mm:ss",
      "max_buckets": 500,
      "default_time_range_in_days" : 0,
      "max_hosts": 100,
      "max_events_to_keep_in_viewer": 5000,
      "fields" : {
        "mapping" : {
            "timestamp" : "@timestamp",
            "display_timestamp" : "@timestamp",
            "hostname" : "hostname",
            "program": "program",
            "message": "syslog_message"
        },
        "message_format": "{{{syslog_message}}}"
      },
      "color_mapping" : {
        "field": "level",
        "mapping" : {
          "0": "#ff0000",
          "1": "#ff3232",
          "2": "#ff4c4c",
          "3": "#ff7f24",
          "4": "#ffb90f",
          "5": "#a2cd5a"
        }
     }
   }
 ]
```

3. Restate the Kibana service

systemctl restart kibana

20.14.4 Using Logtrail

To access of the LogTrail module, click the tile icon from the main menu bar and then go to the "LogTrail" icon.



The main module window contains the content of messages that are automatically updated.

0	2020 Aug 14 14:31:31 energylogserver/001 ContentFilter: [[node-1][esauth] Fetching index list from system and updating cache using cache loader
G	2020 Aug 14 14:31:31 energylogserver7081 LogserverGuardSSLNettyHttpServerTransport: [node-1] Exception during establishing a SSL connection: io.netty.handler.ssl.NotSslRecordException: not an SSL/TLS record: 48454144202f20485454502f312e3104084546f6666656374696f663a204b65657870416i
	6976650d0a436f6e74656e742d547970653a206170706c6963161746596f6e2f6a736f4c96d0a486f73743a2031302e342e332e3138353a39323030000s5573657722d4167656e743a204d616e7469666f3a20647b656e743a206176500d0a4165774686f72e312832e3138353a39323030000s5573657722d4167656e743a204d616e7469666f3a204726376a67765722d4167656e743a204d616e7469666f3a204726376a67765722d4167656e743a204d616e7469666f3a204726376a67765722d4167656e743a204d616e7469666f3a204726736376776376376726676673a20677a6970673620677a57763677673657765772d4167656e743a204d616e7469666f3a204726736376776376376776376776376776376776376776376776377743a2031302e342e337283776577657722d41676556e743a20416776376376776376776376776376776376776376776376776376776376776376776376776376776377743656673a204767776376776376776376776376776376776376776377774367767377637677637763
-	6247396e63325679646d56794F6d78765a334e6c636e5a6c63673d3d9d8a0d9a
1	2020 Aug 14 14:31:31 energylogserver701 AbstractHttpServerTransport: [node-1] caught exception while handling client http traffic, closing connection Netty4HttpChannel(localAddress-0.8.0.0/0.0.0.8:9200, remoteAddress-null)
	220 Aug 14 14:31:16 mergy/logsever/70 Abstract/HttpSrverfromsport [cmt s] subject on while handling client http traffic, closing connection http://thipfichanel[localAdvess-0.6.0/0.0.0.0:9200] resolved/ress-null}
100	2020 Aug 14 14:31:35 emergylogiserver701 LogserverGuardSSURetUtItUpServerTransport: [[node-1] Exception during establishing a SSL connection: 10.netty.handler.ssl.NotSiRecordException: not an SSL/TLS record: 48494144201704854454921312404854459205312e310404436f6666556374050f16e3a20405557020416
ETF	
	07/003064/01000 (4030)))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))
88	04/17900213/021799900079999007999900020399900000999000
~	70/0 mg 14 14:31:14 Emergingserverval togetverval sources and sour
	697665030843616674656e7423549706338206178706595382061787065953820617870659538206178705522445565674232431302e34261736976538206178697657365707428456e531465506738206178697657365707428456e531465506738206178697657365705465665651465500084315378659765736570548678697865736570548678697862786378697862786378697862786378697862786378697862786378697862786378697862786378697862786378697862786878697862786378697862786378697863788
西	6247396e63325679646d56794F6d78765a334e6c636e5a6c63673d3dbdbabdba
	2020 Aug 14 14:31:41 energylogserver701 AbstractHittpServerTransport: [node-1] caught exception while handling client http traffic, closing connection Netty4HttpChannel{localAddress-0.0.0/0.0.0.0:9200, remoteAddress-null}
(Mar)	Aud mag 14 14:114 mergy/aggereen/in Autorection/perver/insupport [look-1] cagge creeption wile maining client mty write, damag connection hety-interplanment [localuadress-w.l.w./w.w.write, merg/aggereen/interplanment] 2020 mag 14 14:31:46 mergy/aggereen/interplanment [node-1] cagget creeption wile handling client http://client.http
1995	2020 Aug 14 14:31:46 energylogserver701 LogserverGuandSSLNettyHttpServerTransport: [node-1] Exception during establishing a SSL connection: io.netty.handler.ssl.NotSslRecordException: not an SSL/TLS record: 48454144202720485454502f312e310404436f6e6e655374696f6e3a284b656570204416e
	6976658d8a436f6c74656c742d547970653a206f70706cc9635c74656c743a206f70706cc9635c73c5a2d4f57656c743a204d6f6c24656c6174659d8a4157345a2031302c342c332e3138353a393230000005573657722d4f57656c743a204d6f6c24656c6174659d8a4157345a2031302c342c53002c34000000000000000000000000000000000
	6247396e63325679646d56794F6d78765a334e6c636e5a6c63673d3d0d0a0d0a
\Leftrightarrow	2020 Aug 14 14:31:51 energylogserver7081 LogserverGuard55LNettyHttp5erverTransport: [node-1] Exception during establishing a 55L connection: io.netty.handler.ssl.Not5slRecordException: not an 55L/TLS record: 48454144202420485454502f312e310408a436f6666656374696f6e3a204b6565702d416s
U.	6976650808436f6c74055c742d547970653a206170706c6963617465606c6174650808a4195774686f726332e3138253a39323030000855755722d4157656c743:a2044616c7469658f7262342e32e32e3138253a3932230300008557765722d4157656c743:a2044616c7469658f72652a042e32e32e3138253a3932230300008557765722d4157656c743:a2044616c7469658f72652a042e32e32e32e3138253a3932230300008557765722d4157656c743:a2044616c74696c8f3a20442613c746966c613a2047674696c8f3a20456f726374656f7265974542456c636f7265974542456c636f7265974542456c636f7265974542456c636f726597456577657722d4157656c743:a2044616c74696c8f3a20426174556c743:a2044616c74696c8f3a2044616c74696c8f3a2046174556c743:a2044616c74696c8f3a2044616c74696c8f3a2046174574686f7263746366c617465966c61746596666c6174659666c6174659666c6174659666c6174659666c6174659666c6174659666c6174659666c6174659666c6174659666c61746596676600000000000000000000000000000000
	6247396x63325679646d5679456d78765x1334x6c636x5x6c63
6	2020 Aug 14 14:31:51 emergylogserver701 AbstractHttpServer[ransport: [node-1] caught exception while handling client http:traffic, closing connection Netty4HttpChannel{localAddress=0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.9:9200, remoteAddress=null}
9	2020 Aug 14 14:31:56 energy[ogserver/081 logserver/081/0550Retryfittpferver/framsport: [ndd-1] Exception during establishing a SSL connection: jo.netty.handler.ssl.hub/SSDRecord/Sxception: not an SSL/TLS record: 444/34144207/340854545027312e31048a436f6e665537409466633204b65657702d416
(B)	07002000000000000000000000000000000000
c,	
	2009 Mag 19 19:15:6 mmcgraphenerite Materiality Several Section (Several Several Sever
ß	AUX AUX 14: 14:32:01 Energyinggerver/aux logserver/aux betwer/aux betwer
_	697bb3000436456427455be742d5479706538220b174797bb538220b174094tbe2456a73btbe000a4b573c532231385538353300000045573c5722041b7c5be7458250302e53c2e54000a41553b570742045be5357074000455570740000455570740000455570740000455570740000455570740000045557074000004555707400000000
	6247396e63325670646d56794F6d78765a334e6c636e5a6c63673d3d0d0a0da
\odot	2020 Mag 14 13:22:8 increptomerer ²⁰¹⁰ Materiallification (Section Content of Content on Content of Content on Content of Content on Content o
6	2020 Aug 14 14:32:06 energylogserver701 logserverGuardSSLNettyHttpServerTransport: [node-1] Exception during establishing a SSL connection: io.netty.handler.ssl.NotSslRecordException: not an SSL/TLS record: 48454144202704854545027312e310408436f6e6e56374696f6e3a204b65657020416n
	6976650d0a436f6c74656c742d54f970653a206f70706c69636f72697a6f74696f6c2f6a736f7260d0a486f73743a2031302c342c332c9130300d0a557365722d41567556c743a204d616c746956c73a206f7a697b62c6465666c6174650d0a41537468ef72c97a6174696f6c2f6a73a5f726d0a4157374a203102c342c332c917a697a6f74696f6c2f6a73a5f726d0a41577468ef72c97a6f74696f6c2f6a73a5f726d0a41577468ef72c97a6f74696f6c2f6a73a5f726d0a41577468ef72c97a6f74696f6c2f6a73a5f726d0a41577468ef72c97a6f74696f6c2f6a73a5f726d0a41577468ef72c97a6f74696f6c2f6a73a5f726d0a41577468ef72c97a6f74696f6c2f6a73a5f726d0a41577468ef72c97a6f74696f6c2f6a73a5f726d0a41577468ef72c97a6f74696f6c2f6a73a5f726d0a41577468ef72c97a6f74696f6c2f6a73a5f726d0a41577468ef72c97a6f74696f6c2f6a73a5f726d0a41577468ef72c97a6f74696f6c2f6a73a5f726d0a41577468ef72c97a6f74696f6c2f6a73a5f726d0a41577468ef72c97a6f74696f6c2f6a73a5f726d0a41577468ef72c97a6f74696f6c2f6a73a5f726d0a415774a5f76f7a6f7a69f6c2f6a73a5f74696f6c2f6a73a5f76f6c0f6a7a5f76f7a69f6c2f6a73a5f76f6c0f6a7a5f76f7a6f76f7a5f76f7a6f7a6f76f7a5f76f7a6f76f7a6f7a6f76f7a5f7a6f76f7a5f7a6f76f7a6f76f7a5f7a6f76f7a5f7a6f76f7a5f7af7a6f76f7a5f7af7a6f76f7a5f7a6f7a5f7af7a6f7af7af7a5f7af7af7af7af7af7af7af7af7af7af7af7af7af
୍ଞ୍	6247396e63325679646d56794F6d78765a334e6c636e5a4c635673d3d0d0a0d0a
-	2020 Aug 14 14:32:06 energylogserver701 AbstractHttpServerTransport: [node-1] caught exception while handling client http traffic, closing connection Netty4HttpChannel{localAddress-0.0.0/0.0.0.0:9200, remoteAddress-null}
	2000 kg 14:12:26 mergingeseren Mitraellingeseren Mitraellingese
Ø.	697665040a436f56746566742d547970653a206170706c69635174656f622f6a736f5c040a486f73743a2031302e342e332e3138353a39323030000a5573657722d415f56c743a204d615c74656e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74556e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c7455e743a204d615c74556e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74556e743a204d615c74556e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74556e743a204d615c74556e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74556e743a204d615c74556e743a204d615c74556e743a204d615c745656e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74556e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74556e743a204d615c74556e743a204d615c74556e743a204d615c74556e743a204d615c74556e743a204d615c74556e743a204d615c74556e743a204d615c74556e743a204d615c74556e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615e74565e743a204d615c74565e743a204d615c74565e745a506745a5067456786786786786678a20040a5677857866786786786786786786786786786786786786
<#>	6247396c63325679646d56794f6d78765a334c6c636c5a5c63673d3d0d8a0d0a
	2020 Aug 14 14:32:11 energylogserver701 AbstractHttpServerTransport: [node-1] caught exception while handling client http traffic, closing connection Netty4HttpChannel{localAddress=0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0:9200, remoteAddress=null}
83	2020 Aug 14 14:32:16 energylogserver70il Logserver70iard551NettyHttpServerTransport: [node-1] Exception during establishing a SSL connection: io.netty.handler.ssl.NotSslRecordException: not an SSL/TLS record: 48454144202704854545626312459666e56337469666e563746966e56374696e563746966e56374696e56374696e56374696e56374696e56374696e563746966e56374696e5697600000000000000000000000000000000000
t.E	89766590844 3616-246556-242543910653-242543910653-2405454746966-6334746966-6334746966-633466-2465566-633746596727448566-633466-2465566-633746966-6337
	07/07/06/07/06/06/07/07/07/07/07/07/07/07/07/07/07/07/07/
-	Uni pression pression pression pression pression pression and pression
8	2020 Aug 19 (1):217 emergyangeserver/augustert/e
	200 mg w writering and a second structure of the secon
45	077003000005101010100000001010100000011101000000
Ϋ́	6/4/3306835259/904036/39106/27/06/000/394/36/00008
	200 Aug 14 13:22 merg/logreeren berger berge
63	2020 Aug 14 14:32:27 emergylogserver/01 Logserver/03Llogs
~~	6976659080a36f6e74556e742d5479706553a2001107066c69636174690f6e213231302e342e332e31302333a393333a333333a33333a3333a3333a333
	6247396e63325679646d56794F6d78765a334e6c636e5aa5de63673d3d0d0a0d0a
	2020 Aug 14 14:32:27 energylogserver701 AbstractHttpServerFransport: [node-1] caught exception while handling client http traffic, closing connection Netty4HttpChannel{localAddress=0.0.0.0/0.0.0.9:9200, remoteAddress=null}
	2020 Aug 14 14:32:31 energylogserver701 ContentFilter: [node-1][esauth] Fetching index list from system and updating cache using cache loader
	2020 Aug 14 14:32:32 energylogserver701 Logserver70ard551NettyHttpServerTransport: [node-1] Exception during establishing a SSL connection: io.netty.handler.ssl.NotSclRecordException: not an SSL/TLS record: 48454144202/20485454502/7312e310408a436/6666655374696/663a20406565702d416
	697665/0088436766-746566-746566-746556-74536-2061787866-6933615489666-61746556666-513c20677699242452e332e33233300000055736572224415755567473c20440516e74696367726520332e352e32420000a41535365707424456e536764096e573ac20677699702045656666.5174550000a4175746896772097a6174699676e-3ac2042617369933
	6247396e63325679646d5679446d78765n334e6c38c53673d3ddMda0d8a
	2009 due 14 14:37:32 emerging server [20] Abstract HitroServer [consont] [node-1] could excerting while bandling client bttp traffic, closing connection NettydHttp(bannel(localddressan0.0.0.0.9200, remoteddressan0.1)
=>	"access denied" 1.2.3.4 -sshd Uses lucene query syntax Search All Systems Now Settings

Below is the search and options bar.

y syntax Search All Systems Now Settings

It allows you to search for event logs, define the systems from which events will be displayed, define the time range for events and define the index pattern.

CHAPTER 21

Troubleshooting

21.1 Recovery default base indexes

Only applies to versions 6.1.5 and older. From version 6.1.6 and later, default indexes are created automatically

If you lost or damage following index:

Index name	Index ID	1
.security	Pfq6nNXOSSmGhqd2fcxFNg	
.taskmanagement	E2Pwp4xxTkSc0gDhsE-vvQ	
alert_status	fkqks4J1QnuqiqYmOFLpsQ	
audit	cSQkDUdiSACo9WlTpc1zrw	
alert_error	9jGh2ZNDRumU0NsB3jtDhA	
alert_past	1UyTN1CPTpqm8eDgG9AYnw	
.trustedhost	AKKfcpsATj6M4B_4VD5vIA	
.kibana	cmN5W7ovQpW5kfaQ1xqf2g	
.scheduler_job	9G6EEX9CSEWYfoekNcOEMQ	
.authconfig	2M01Phg2T-q-rEb2rbfoVg	
.auth	ypPGuDrFRuep-iYkgepQ	
.reportschedule	r mGroDs-bQyaucfY3-smDpg	
.authuser	zXotLpfeRnuzOYkTJpsTaw	
alert_silence	ARTo7ZwdRL67Khw_HAIkmw	
.elastfilter	TtpZrPnrRGWQlWGkTOETzw	
alert	RE6EM4FfR2WTn-JsZIvm5Q	
.alertrules	SzV22qrORHyY9E4kGPQOtg	

You may to recover it from default installation folder with following steps:

1. Stop Logstash instances which load data into cluster

systemctl stop logstash

2. Disable shard allocation

```
PUT _cluster/settings
{
    "persistent": {
        "cluster.routing.allocation.enable": "none"
    }
}
```

3. Stop indexing and perform a synced flush

POST _flush/synced

4. Shutdown all nodes:

```
systemctl stop elasticsearch.service
```

5. Copy appropriate index folder from installation folder to Elasticsearch cluster data node folder (example of .auth folder)

```
cp -rf ypPGuDrFRu-_ep-iYkgepQ /var/lib/elasticsearch/nodes/0/indices/
```

6. Set appropriate permission

chown -R elasticsearch:elasticsearch /var/lib/elasticsearch/

7. Start all Elasticsearch instance

```
systemctl start elasticsearch
```

8. Wait for yellow state of Elasticsearch cluster and then enable shard allocation

```
PUT _cluster/settings
{
    "persistent": {
        "cluster.routing.allocation.enable": "all"
    }
}
```

9. Wait for green state of Elasticsearch cluster and then start the Logstash instances

systemctl start logstash

21.2 Too many open files

If you have a problem with too many open files by the Elasticsearch process, modify the values in the following configuration files:

- /etc/sysconfig/elasticsearch
- /etc/security/limits.d/30-elasticsearch.conf
- /usr/lib/systemd/system/elasticsearch.service

Check these three files for:

- LimitNOFILE=65536
- elasticsearch nofile 65537

MAX_OPEN_FILES=65537

Changes to service file require:

```
systemctl daemon-reload
```

And changes to limits.d require:

```
sysctl -p /etc/sysctl.d/90-elasticsearch.conf
```

21.3 The Kibana status code 500

If the login page is displayed in Kibana, but after the attempt to login, the browser displays "error: 500", and the logs will show entries:

```
Error: Failed to encode cookie (sid-auth) value: Password string too short (min 32_{-} \rightarrow characters required).
```

Generate a new server.ironsecret with the following command:

```
echo "server.ironsecret: \"$(</dev/urandom tr -dc _A-Z-a-z-0-9 | head -c32)\"" >> /
→etc/kibana/kibana.yml
```

21.4 Diagnostic tool

Energy Logserver includes a diagnostic tool that helps solve your problem by collecting system data necessary for problem analysis by the support team.

The diagnostic tool is located in the installation directory: utils/diagnostic-tool.sh

Diagnostic tool collect the following information:

- configuration files for Kibana, Elasticsearch, Alert
- · logs file for Kibana, Alert, Cerebro, Elasticsearch
- · Cluster information from Elasticsearch API

When the diagnostic tool collects data, the credentials are removed from the content of the files.

21.4.1 Running the diagnostic tool

To run the diagnostic tool, you must provide three parameters: - user assigned admin role, default 'logserver' - user password; - URL of cluster API, default: http://localhost:9200

Example of a command:

./diagnostic-tool.sh \$user \$password http://localhost:9200

The diagnostic tool saves the results to .tar file located in the user's home directory.

CHAPTER 22

Upgrades

You can check the current version using the API command:

curl -u \$USER:\$PASSWORD -X GET http://localhost:9200/license

22.1 Upgrade from version 7.0.1

22.1.1 General note

- Update the kibana role to include index-pattern .kibana*
- Update the alert role to include index-pattern .alertrules \star and alert_status \star
- Install python36 which is required for the Alerting engine on client-node:

yum install python3

- AD users should move their saved objects from the adrole.
- Indicators of compromise (IOCs auto-update) require access to the software provider's servers.
- GeoIP Databases (auto-update) require access to the software provider's servers.

22.1.2 Upgrade steps

• Stop services

systemctl stop elasticsearch alert kibana

• Upgrade client-node (includes alert engine)

yum update ./energy-logserver-client-node-7.0.2-1.el7.x86_64.rpm

• Login in the GUI Energy Logserver and go to the Alert List on the Alerts tab and click SAVE button

Create Alert Rule	Alert Rules List	Alert Status	Playbook	Risks	ncidents		
Q Search by alert ru	e name, index pattern	name or alert type				Save	Refresh List C

• Start alert and kibana service

systemctl start alert kibana

• Upgrade data-node

yum update ./energy-logserver-data-node-7.0.2-1.el7.x86_64.rpm

• Start services

```
systemctl start elasticsearch alert
```

Extra note

If the Elasticsearch service has been started on the client-node, then it is necessary to update the **client.rpm** and **data.rpm** packages on the client node.

After update, you need to edit:

```
/etc/elasticsearch/elasticsearch.yml
```

and change:

```
node.data: false
```

Additionally, check the file:

```
elasticsearch.yml.rpmnew
```

and complete the configuration in elasticsearch.yml with additional lines.

22.2 Changing OpenJDK version

22.2.1 Logstash

OpenJDK 11 is supported by Logstash from version 6.8 so if you have an older version of Logstash you must update it.

To update Logstash, follow the steps below:

- 1. Back up the following files
 - /etc/logstash/logstash.yml
 - /etc/logstash/piplines.yml
 - · /etc/logstash/conf.d
- 2. Use the command to check custom Logstash plugins:

```
/usr/share/bin/logstash-plugin list --verbose
```

and note the result

3. Install a newer version of Logstash according to the instructions:

https://www.elastic.co/guide/en/logstash/6.8/upgrading-logstash.html

or

https://www.elastic.co/guide/en/logstash/current/upgrading-logstash.html

4. Verify installed plugins:

/usr/share/bin/logstash-plugin list --verbose

5. Install the missing plugins if necessary:

/usr/share/bin/logstash-plugin install plugin_name

6. Run Logstash using the command:

systemctl start logstash

22.2.2 Elasticearch

Energy Logserver can use OpenJDK version 10 or later. If you want to use OpenJSK version 10 or later, configure the Elasticsearch service as follows:

1. After installing OpenJDK, select the correct version that Elasticsearch will use:

alternative --config java

2. Open the /etc/elasticsearch/jvm.options file in a text editor:

```
vi /etc/elasticsearch/jvm.options
```

3. Disable the OpenJDK version 8 section:

```
## JDK 8 GC logging
#8:-XX:+PrintGCDetails
#8:-XX:+PrintGCDateStamps
#8:-XX:+PrintTenuringDistribution
#8:-XX:+PrintGCApplicationStoppedTime
#8:-Xloggc:/var/log/elasticsearch/gc.log
#8:-XX:+UseGCLogFileRotation
#8:-XX:NumberOfGCLogFiles=32
#8:-XX:GCLogFileSize=64m
```

4. Enable the OpenJDK version 11 section

```
## GIGC Configuration
# NOTE: GIGC is only supported on JDK version 10 or later.
# To use GIGC uncomment the lines below.
10-:-XX:-UseConcMarkSweepGC
10-:-XX:-UseCMSInitiatingOccupancyOnly
10-:-XX:HUseGIGC
10-:-XX:InitiatingHeapOccupancyPercent=75
```

5. Restart the Elasticsearch service

systemctl restart elasticsearch

CHAPTER 23

Agents module

The Agents module is used for the central management of agents used in Energy Logserver such as Filebeat, Winlogbeat, Packetbeat, Metricbeat.# Agent installation # All necessary components can be found in the installation folder *\${installation_folder}/utils/agents_bin.*

23.1 Component modules

The software consists of two modules:

- Plugin Agents installation just like any standard Kibana plugin. Before you run the module for the first time, you must add the mapping for the .agents index with the create_temlate.sh script
- MasterAgent software installed on host with agent (like beats);

23.2 Table of configuration parameter for Agent software

	Parameter	Work type	Required	Defult value	
\hookrightarrow	Description				
				-	
-→					
	port	Agent	No	40000	<u>ل</u>
\hookrightarrow	The port on which the	e agent is listening			
	host	Agent	No	Read from system	_
\hookrightarrow	The address on which t	the agent is listenin	id		
	hostname	Agent	No	Read from system	_
\hookrightarrow	Host name (hostname)				
	autoregister	Agent	No	24	_
\hookrightarrow	How often the agent's	self-registration sh	ould take place.	Time in hours	
	metricbeat_path	Agent	No	./	_
\hookrightarrow	Catalog for meatricbea	at			
	filebeat_path	Agent	No	./	<u>ل</u>
\hookrightarrow	Directory for filebeat				
	-			(continues on n	ext page)

winlogbeat_path	Agent	No	./				
→ Catalog for winlogbeat							
packetbeat_path	Agent	No	./	_			
→ Catalog for packetbeat							
custom_list	Agent	No	Not defiend	_			
→ List of files and directo	ries to scan. If a di	rectory	is specified, files with				
\rightarrow the yml extension are regis	tered with it. The fi	le / di	rectory separator is the				
⇔character ";"							
createfile_folder	Agent	No	Not defiend	_			
\leftrightarrow List of directories where	files can be created	. The c	atalogs are separated by th	ne <mark>.</mark>			
→symbol ";". These directori	es are not scanned fo	r file	registration.				
logstash	Agent	No	https://				
\rightarrow localhost:8080 Logstash ad	dress for agents						
https_keystore	Agent and Masterage	nt No	./lig.keystore				
→ Path to the SSL certificate file.							
<pre>https_keystore_pass</pre>	Agent and Masterage	nt No	admin	_			
\rightarrow The password for the cert	ificate file						
connection_timeout	Agent and Masterage	nt No	5	—			
\rightarrow Timeout for https calls g	iven in seconds.						
connection_reconnect	Agent and Masterage	nt No	5	<u>ت</u>			
\hookrightarrow Time in seconds that the	agent should try to c	onnect	to the Logstash if error_				
⇔occur							

23.3 Installing agent software

The Agent's software requires the correct installation of a Java Runtime Environment. The software has been tested on Oracle Java 8. It is recommended to run the Agent as a service in a given operating system.

- 1. Generating the certificates EDIT DOMAIN, DOMAIN_IP use this scripts:
 - create CA certificate and key:

```
#!/bin/bash
DOMAIN="localhost"
DOMAIN_IP="192.168.0.1"
COUNTRYNAME="PL"
STATE="Poland"
COMPANY="ACME"
openssl genrsa -out rootCA.key 4096
echo -e "${COUNTRYNAME}\n${STATE}\n\n${COMPANY}\n\n\n" | openssl req -
$\sigma x509 -new -nodes -key rootCA.key -sha256 -days 3650 -out rootCA.crt
```

• create certificate and key for you domain:

• to verify certificate use following command:

```
openssl x509 -in ${DOMAIN}.crt -text -noout
```

• creating Java keystore, you will be asked for the password for the certificate key and whether the certificate should be trusted - enter "yes"

```
#!/bin/bash
DOMAIN="localhost"
DOMAIN_IP="192.168.0.1"
COUNTRYNAME="PL"
STATE="Poland"
COMPANY="ACME"
keytool -import -file rootCA.crt -alias root -keystore root.jks -storetype jks
openssl pkcs12 -export -in ${DOMAIN}.crt -inkey ${DOMAIN}.pre -out node_name.
-p12 -name "${DOMAIN}" -certfile rootCA.crt
```

2. Linux host configuration

• To install the MasterAgent on Linux RH / Centos, the net-tools package must be installed:

yum install net-tools

• Add an exception to the firewall to listen on TCP 8080 and 8081:

```
firewall-cmd --permanent --zone public --add-port 8080/tcp
firewall-cmd --permanent --zone public --add-port 8081/tcp
```

Logstash - Configuration

```
/bin/cp -rf ./logstash/agents_template.json /etc/logstash/templates.d/
mkdir /etc/logstash/conf.d/masteragent
/bin/cp -rf ./logstash/*.conf /etc/logstash/conf.d/masteragent/
    /etc/logstash/pipelines.yml:
    pipeline.id: masteragent
    path.config: "/etc/logstash/conf.d/masteragent/*.conf"

mkdir /etc/logstash/conf.d/masteragent/ssl
/bin/cp -rf ./certificates/localhost.key /etc/logstash/conf.d/masteragent/ssl/
/bin/cp -rf ./certificates/localhost.crt /etc/logstash/conf.d/masteragent/ssl/
/bin/cp -rf ./certificates/rootCA.crt /etc/logstash/conf.d/masteragent/ssl/
chown -R logstash:logstash /etc/logstash
```

• Masterbeat - Installation

/bin/cp -rf ./agents/linux /opt/agents /bin/cp -rf ./agents/linux/agents/linux/MasterBeatAgent.conf /opt/agents/agent.conf /bin/cp -rf ./certificates/node_name.pl2 /opt/agents/ /bin/cp -rf ./certificates/root.jks /opt/agents/ chown -R kibana:kibana /opt/agents

• Linux Agent - Installation

```
/bin/cp -rf ./agents/linux/masteragent /opt/masteragent
/bin/cp -rf ./certificates/node_name.pl2 /opt/masteragent
/bin/cp -rf ./certificates/root.jks /opt/masteragent
/bin/cp -rf ./agents/linux/masteragent/masteragent.service
/usr/lib/systemd/system/masteragent.service
systemctl daemon-reload
systemctl enable masteragent
systemctl start masteragent
```

- Download MasterBeatAgent.jar and agent.conf files to any desired location;
- Upload a file with certificates generated by the keytool tool to any desired location;
- Update entries in the agent.conf file (the path to the key file, paths to files and directories to be managed, the Logstash address, etc.);

```
    The agent should always be run with an indication of the working directory in_

        →which the `agent.conf` file is located;
```

- The Agent is started by the java -jar MasterBeatAgent.jar command.
- Configuration of the /etc/systemd/system/masteragent.service file:

```
[Unit]
Description=Manage MasterAgent service
Wants=network-online.target
After=network-online.target
[Service]
WorkingDirectory=/opt/agent
ExecStart=/bin/java -jar MasterBeatAgent.jar
User=root
Type=simple
Restart=on-failure
RestartSec=10
[Install]
WantedBy=multi-user.target
```

• After creating the file, run the following commands:

```
systemctl daemon-reload
systemctl enable masteragent
systemctl start masteragent
```

- 1. Windows host configuration
- Download the latest version of MasterAgnet, which includes:
 - Agents.jar;
 - agents.exe;

- agent.conf;
- agents.xml;
- lig.keystore;
- Add an exception to the firewall to listen on TCP port 8081;
- Add an exception to the firewall to allow connection on TCP port 8080 with remote hosts;
- Copy Master Agent files to installation directory: "C:\Program Files\MasterAgent"
- To install the service, start the PowerShell console as an administrator and execute the following commands:

```
New-Service -name masteragent -displayName masteragent -binaryPathName
```

· Check status of the services

```
cd C:\Program Files\MasterAgent
agents.exe status
```

23.4 TLS configuration

The default agent uses TLS 1.2 for communication. In addition, you can disable the agent's ability to use weak protocols and change other cryptographic options, such as the length of the Diffie-Hellman key.

• Create a configuration file agent.security:

```
vi /opt/agent/agent.security
```

• Add the necessary configuration, for example:

```
jdk.tls.disabledAlgorithms=SSLv2Hello, SSLv3, TLSv1, TLSv1.1, RC4, DES,

→MD5withRSA, DH keySize < 2048, \

EC keySize < 224, 3DES_EDE_CBC, anon, NULL</pre>
```

• Add a new configuration to the service unit:

systemctl edit --full masteragent.service

Add the following line:

```
[Unit]
Description=Manage MasterAgent service
Wants=network-online.target
After=network-online.target
[Service]
WorkingDirectory=/opt/agent
- ExecStart=/bin/java -jar MasterBeatAgent.jar
+ ExecStart=/bin/java -Djava.security.properties=/opt/agent/agent.security -jar_
-MasterBeatAgent.jar
User=root
Type=simple
Restart=on-failure
Restart=00
```

```
[Install]
WantedBy=multi-user.target
```

```
· Reload daemon and restart service
```

```
systemctl daemon-reload
systemctl restart masteragent.service
```

23.5 The agent management

The GUI console is used to manage agents. In the **Agetns** tab, you can find a list of connected agents. There are typical information about agents such as:

- Host name;
- OS name;
- IP Address;
- TCP port;
- Last revision;

Agents						
gents List						Reindex
Q Search a hostn	ame	Search a IP				
Host name 🔺	OS	IP	Port	Last revision	Actions agent	Actions files
nost01-test	Linux	10.0.6.7	8081	2019-04-25 14:28:10	🛱 Drop	+ Create
						Show
nost02-test	Windows 10	192.168.3.52	8081	2019-04-25 12:36:16	Drop	+ Create
						Show
iost03-test	Linux	192.168.3.193	8081	2019-05-15 11:11:01	Drop	+ Create
						Show
nost04-test	Linux	10.0.6.5	8081	2019-05-15 11:25:06	Drop	+ Create
						Show

Additionally, for each connected agent, you can find action buttons such as:

- Drop to remove the agent configuration from the GUI;
- Create to create new configuration files;
- Show it is used to display the list of created configuration files;

host04-test	Linux	10.0.6.5	8081	2019-05-15 11:25:06	Drop	CreateShow
Folders						
/etc/filebeat						
File name						
new_file						
Content						
New content						
Submit						

23.5.1 Creating a new configuration file

To add a new configuration file press the **Create** button, add a new file **name**, add a new **path** where the file should be saved and the context of the new configuration file. The new file will be saved with the extension * .yml.

23.5.2 Editing configuration file

To display a list of configuration files available for a given host, press the Show button.

A list of configuration files will be displayed, and the following options for each of them:

- Show displays the contents of the file;
- Edit edit the contents of the file;
- Delete deletes the file.

To edit the file, select the Edit button, then enter the changes in the content window, after finishing select the Submit button.

After changing or adding the agent configuration, restart the agent by clicking the Reload config button.

Agents List							
Agents List							Reindex 2
Q win							
Host name -	os	IP	Port	Last revision	Actions agent	Actions files	
win2012ad	Windows Server 2012 R2	192.168.3.15	9999	2020-09-19 07:04:25	📋 Drop 🧲 Reload config	+ Create Show	

CHAPTER 24

Monitoring

24.1 Skimmer

Energy Logserver uses a monitoring module called Skimmer to monitor the performance of its hosts. Metrics and conditions of services are retrieved using the API.

The services that are supported are:

- Elasticsearch data node metric;
- Elasticsearch indexing rate value;
- Logstash;
- Kibana;
- Metricbeat;
- Pacemaker;
- Zabbix;
- Zookeeper;
- Kafka;
- Kafka consumers lag metric
- Httpbeat;
- Elastalert;
- Filebeat

and other.

24.2 Skimmer Installation

The RPM package skimmer-x86_64.rpm is delivered with the system installer in the "utils" directory:

```
cd $install_direcorty/utils
yum install skimmer-1.0.XX-x86_64.rpm -y
```

24.3 Skimmer service configuration

The Skimmer configuration is located in the /usr/share/skimmer.conf file.

```
[Global] - applies to all modules
# path to log file
log_file = /var/log/skimmer/skimmer.log
# enable debug logging
# debug = true
[Main] - collect stats
main_enabled = true
# index name in elasticsearch
index_name = skimmer
index_freq = monthly
# type in elasticsearch index
index_type = _doc
# user and password to elasticsearch api
elasticsearch_auth = logserver:logserver
# available outputs
elasticsearch_address = 127.0.0.1:9200
# logstash_address = 127.0.0.1:6110
# retrieve from api
elasticsearch_api = 127.0.0.1:9200
logstash_api = 127.0.0.1:9600
# monitor kafka
# kafka_path = /usr/share/kafka/
# kafka server api = 127.0.0.1:9092
# comma separated kafka topics to be monitored, empty means all available topics
# kafka_monitored_topics = topic1,topic2
# comma separated kafka groups to be monitored, empty means all available groups (if...
→kafka_outdated_version = false)
# kafka_monitored_groups = group1,group2
# switch to true if you use outdated version of kafka - before v.2.4.0
# kafka_outdated_version = false
# comma separated OS statistics selected from the list [zombie,vm,fs,swap,net,cpu]
os_stats = zombie, vm, fs, swap, net, cpu
# comma separated process names to print their pid
processes = /usr/sbin/sshd,/usr/sbin/rsyslogd
```

(continues on next page)

```
(continued from previous page)
```

```
# comma separated systemd services to print their status
systemd_services = elasticsearch,logstash,alert,cerebro,kibana
# comma separated port numbers to print if address is in use
port_numbers = 9200,9300,9600,5514,5044,443,5601,5602
# path to directory containing files needed to be csv validated
# csv_path = /opt/skimmer/csv/
[PSexec] - run powershell script remotely (skimmer must be installed on Windows)
ps_enabled = false
# port used to establish connection
# ps_port = 10000
# how often (in seconds) to execute the script
# ps_exec_step = 60
# path to the script which will be sent and executed on remote end
# ps_path = /opt/skimmer/skimmer.ps1
# available outputs
# ps_logstash_address = 127.0.0.1:6111
```

In the Skimmer configuration file, set the credentials to communicate with Elasticsearch:

elasticsearch_auth = \$user:\$password

To monitor the Kafka process and the number of documents in the queues of topics, run Skimmer on the Kafka server and uncheck the following section:

- kafka_path path to Kafka home directory (require kafka-consumer-groups.sh);
- kafka_server_api IP address and port for kafka server API (default: 127.0.0.1:9092);
- kafka_monitored_groups comma separated list of Kafka consumer group, if you do not define this parameter, the command will be invoked with the --all-groups parameter;
- kafka_outdated_version = true/false, if you use outdated version of kafka before v.2.4.0 set: true

After the changes in the configuration file, restart the service.

systemctl restart skimmer

24.3.1 Skimmer GUI configuration

To view the collected data by the skimmer in the GUI, you need to add an index pattern.

Go to the "Management" -> "Index Patterns" tab and press the "Create Index Pattern" button. In the "Index Name" field, enter the formula skimmer- *, and select the "Next step" button. In the "Time Filter" field, select @timestamp and then press "Create index pattern"

In the "Discovery" tab, select the skimmer- * index from the list of indexes. A list of collected documents with statistics and statuses will be displayed.

24.3.2 Skimmer dashboard

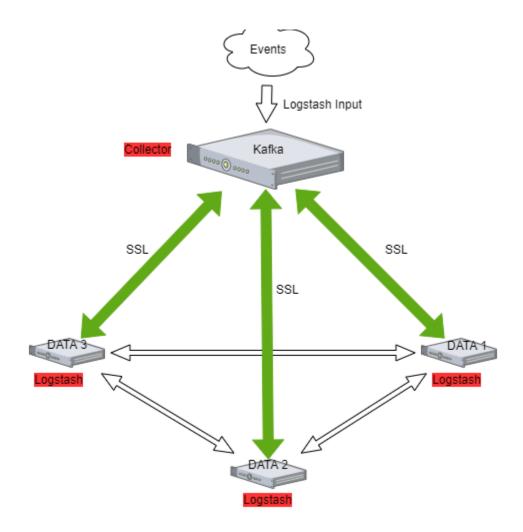
To use dashboards and visualization of skimmer results, load dashboards delivered with the product:

CHAPTER 25

Kafka

25.1 Enabling encryption for Apache Kafka clients

Kafka allows you to distribute the load between nodes receiving data and encrypts communication. Architecture example:



25.1.1 The Kafka installation

Documentation during creation.

25.1.2 Enabling encryption in Kafka

Generate SSL key and certificate for each Kafka broker

```
keytool -keystore server.keystore.jks -alias localhost -validity {validity} -genkey -
→keyalg RSA
```

Configuring Host Name In Certificates

```
keytool -keystore server.keystore.jks -alias localhost -validity {validity} -genkey -

→keyalg RSA -ext SAN=DNS:{FQDN}
```

Verify content of the generated certificate:

keytool -list -v -keystore server.keystore.jks

Creating your own CA

```
openssl req -new -x509 -keyout ca-key -out ca-cert -days 365
keytool -keystore client.truststore.jks -alias CARoot -import -file ca-cert
keytool -keystore server.truststore.jks -alias CARoot -import -file ca-cert
```

Signing the certificate

```
keytool -keystore server.keystore.jks -alias localhost -certreq -file cert-file
openssl x509 -req -CA ca-cert -CAkey ca-key -in cert-file -out cert-signed -days
of(validity) -CAcreateserial -passin pass:{ca-password}
```

Import both the certificate of the CA and the signed certificate into the keystore

```
keytool -keystore server.keystore.jks -alias CARoot -import -file ca-cert
keytool -keystore server.keystore.jks -alias localhost -import -file cert-signed
```

If you have trusted certificates, you must import them into the JKS keystore as follows:

Create a keystore:

```
keytool -keystore client.keystore.jks -alias localhost -validity 365 -keyalg RSA - _{\rm \leftrightarrow} genkey
```

Combine the certificate and key file into a certificate in p12 format:

openssl pkcs12 -export -in cert_name.crt -inkey key_name.key -out cert_name.p12 -name_ -localhost -CAfile ca.crt -caname root

Import the CA certificate into a truststore:

keytool -keystore client.truststore.jks -alias CARoot -import -file ca-cert

Import the CA certificate into a keystore:

keytool -keystore client.keystore.jks -alias CARoot -import -file ca-cert

Import the p12 certificate into a keystore:

```
keytool -importkeystore -deststorepass MY-KEYSTORE-PASS -destkeystore client.keystore.

→jks -srckeystore cert_name.p12 -srcstoretype PKCS12
```

25.1.3 Configuring Kafka Brokers

In /etc/kafka/server.properties file set the following options:

```
listeners=PLAINTEXT://host.name:port,SSL://host.name:port
ssl.keystore.location=/var/private/ssl/server.keystore.jks
ssl.key.password=test1234
ssl.key.password=test1234
ssl.truststore.location=/var/private/ssl/server.truststore.jks
ssl.truststore.password=test1234
```

and restart the Kafka service

systemctl restart kafka

25.1.4 Configuring Kafka Clients

Logstash

Configure the output section in Logstash based on the following example:

```
output {
  kafka {
    bootstrap_servers => "host.name:port"
    security_protocol => "SSL"
    ssl_truststore_type => "JKS"
    ssl_truststore_location => "/var/private/ssl/client.truststore.jks"
    ssl_truststore_password => "test1234"
    client_id => "host.name"
    topic_id => "Topic-1"
    codec => json
  }
}
```

Configure the input section in Logstash based on the following example:

```
input {
  kafka {
    bootstrap_servers => "host.name:port"
    security_protocol => "SSL"
    ssl_truststore_type => "JKS"
    ssl_truststore_location => "/var/private/ssl/client.truststore.jks"
    ssl_truststore_password => "test1234"
    consumer_threads => 4
    topics => [ "Topic-1" ]
    codec => json
    tags => ["kafka"]
    }
}
```

25.2 Log retention for Kafka topic

The Kafka durably persists all published records—whether or not they have been consumed—using a configurable retention period. For example, if the retention policy is set to two days, then for the two days after a record is published, it is available for consumption, after which it will be discarded to free up space. Kafka's performance is effectively constant with respect to data size so storing data for a long time is not a problem.

CHAPTER 26

CHANGELOG

26.1 v7.0.3

26.1.1 NewFeatures

- Alert: new type Chain create alert from underlying rules triggered in defined order
- Alert: new type Logical create alert from underlying rules triggered with defined logic (OR,AND,NOR)
- Alert: correlate alerts for Chain and Logical types alert is triggered only if each rule return same value (ip, username, process etc)
- · Alert: each triggered alert is indexed with uniqe alert_id field added to default field schema
- · Alert: Processing Time visualization on Alert dashboard easy to identify badly designed alerts
- Alert: support for automatic search link generation
- · Input: added mikrotik parsing rules
- · Auditing : added IP address field for each action
- · Auditing : possibility to exclude values from auditing
- · Skimmer: indexing rate visualization
- · Skimmer: new metric: offset in Kafka topics
- SKimmer: new metric: expected-datanodes
- MasterAgent: added possibility for beats agents restart and the master agent itself (GUI)

26.1.2 Improvements

- Search and sort support for User List in Config section
- Copy/Sync: now supports "insecure" mode (operations without certificates)

- Fix for "add sample data & web sample dashboard" from Home Page -> changes in default-base-template
- · Skimmer: service status check rewriteen to dbus api
- Masteragent: possibility to exclude older SSL protocols
- Masteragent: now supports Centos 8 and related distros
- XLSX import: updated to 7.6.1
- Logstash: masteragent pipeline shipped by default
- Blacklist: Name field and Field names in the Fields column & Default field exclusions
- Blacklist: runOnce is only killed on a fatal Alert failure
- Blacklist: IOC excludes threats marked as false-positive
- Incidents: new design for Preview
- Incidents: Note new feature, ability to add notes to incidents
- Risks: possibility to add new custom value for risk, without the need to index that value
- Alert: much better performance with multithread support now default
- Alert: Validation of email addresses in the Alerts plugin
- Alert: "Difference" rule description include examples for alert recovery function
- Logtrail: improved the beauty and readability of the plugin
- Security: jquery updated to 3.5.1
- Security: bootstrap updated to 4.5.0
- The HELP button (in kibana) now leads to the official product documentation
- Centralization of previous alert code changes to single module

26.1.3 BugFixes

- · Individual special characters caused problems in user passwords
- Bad permissions for scheduler of Copy/Sync module has been corrected
- Wrong Alert status in the alert status tab
- Skimmer: forcemerge caused under 0 values for cluster_stats_indices_docs_per_sec metric
- diagnostic-tool.sh: wrong name for the archive in output
- Reports: export to csv support STOP action
- Reports: scroll errors in csv exports
- Alert: .alertrules is not a required index for proper system operation
- Alert: /opt/alerts/testrules is not a required directory for proper system operation
- · Alert: .riskcategories is not a required index for proper system operation
- Malfunction in Session Timeout
- · Missing directives service_principal_name in bundled properties.yml
- Blacklist: Removal of the doc type in blacklist template
- Blacklist: Problem with "generate_kibana_discover_url: true" directive

- · Alert: Overwriting an alert when trying to create a new alert with the same name
- · Reports: When exporting dashboards, PDF generates only one page or cuts the page
- · Wrong product logo when viewing dashboards in full screen mode

26.2 Version 7.0.2

26.2.1 New Features

- · Manual incident creating manual incidents from the Discovery section
- · New kibana plugin Sync/Copy between clusters
- · Alert: Analyze historical data with defined alert
- Indicators of compromise (IoC) providing blacklists based on Malware Information Sharing Platform (MISP)
- Automatic update of MaxMind GeoIP Databases [asn, city, country]
- Extended LDAP support
- Cross cluster search
- Diagnostic script to collect information about the environment, log files, configuration files utils/diagnostictool.sh
- New beat: op5beat dedicated data shipper from op5 Monitor

26.2.2 Improvements

- Added _license API for elasticsearch (it replaces license path which is now deprecated and will stop working in future releases)
- _license API now shows expiration_date and days_left
- Visual indicator on **Config** tab for expiring license (for 30 days and less)
- · Creating a new user now requires reentering the passoword
- · Complexity check for password fields
- Incidents can be supplemented with notes
- · Alert Spike: more detailed description of usage
- ElasticDump added to base installation /usr/share/kibana/elasticdump
- Alert plugin updated frontend
- · Reimplemented session timeout for user activity
- Skimmer: new metrics and dashboard for Cluster Monitoring
- · Wazuh config/keys added to small_backup.sh script
- · Logrotate definitions for Logtrail logfiles
- · Incidents can be sorted by Risk value
- UTF-8 support for credentials
- Wazuh: wrong document_type and timestamp field

26.2.3 BugFixes

- Audit: Missing Audit entry for succesfull SSO login
- Report: "stderr maxBuffer length exceeded" export to csv
- Report: "Too many scroll contexts" export to csv
- Intelligence: incorrect work in updated environments
- Agents: fixed wrong document type
- Kibana: "Add Data to Kibana" from Home Page
- Incidents: the preview button uses the wrong index-pattern
- Audit: Missing information about login errors of ad/ldap users
- Netflow: fix for netflow v9
- MasterAgent: none/certificade verification mode should work as intended
- Incorrect CSS injections for dark theme
- The role could not be removed in specific scenarios

26.3 Version 7.0.1

- init
- migrated features from branch 6 [latest:6.1.8]
- XLSX import [kibana]
- curator added to /usr/share/kibana/curator
- node_modules updated! [kibana]
- elasticsearch upgraded to 7.3.2
- kibana upgraded to 7.3.2
- dedicated icons for all kibana modules
- eui as default framework for login, raports
- bugfix: alerts type description fix